

**NOTICE OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS**



MONDAY, AUGUST 17, 2015

6:00 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of a meeting of the Tomball City Council, to be held on Monday, August 17, 2015 at 6:00 P.M., City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The Tomball City Council reserves the right to meet in a closed session for consultation with attorney on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

1.0 Call to Order

2.0 Invocation

- Led by Senior Pastor Christopher Hull, Zion Lutheran Church

3.0 Pledges to U.S. and Texas Flags

4.0 Public Comments and Receipt of Petitions *[At this time, anyone will be allowed to speak on any matter other than personnel matters or matters under litigation, for length of time not to exceed three minutes. No Council/Board discussion or action may take place on a matter until such matter has been placed on an agenda and posted in*

accordance with law.]

5.0 Reports and Announcements

- **Tomball City Pool – 2015 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool** will close on September 7, 2015. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2015 except Labor Day. June 9-August 23, 2015 will be regular weekly days and hours. August 29-September 7, 2015, the pool will open weekends only
- August 29, 2015 – **Texas Music Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 12, 2015 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 26, 2015 – **5th Annual Bugs, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- October 10, 2015 – ***Sherine's Stride 5K Run***
- October 10, 2015 – ***"Zomball in Tomball"***
- October 24, 2015 – **4th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- ***Walk Tomball!*** – Every Saturday at **8:00 a.m.** at the Depot
- Reports by City staff and members of Council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
 - Mike Baxter – **Texas Festivals and Events Association Awards** - The City of Tomball has scored nine first place awards for its marketing and festivals program from the Texas Festivals & Events Association during the TFEA's recent conference held in Houston, with a clean sweep in the Best Event Photography and Best Radio categories as the City won first, second and third places. In addition to the nine first place honors, Tomball also took multiple second and third place awards, as well. Depot Station Agent Ken Walden was posthumously awarded Volunteer of the Year by the Texas Festivals & Events Association for his years of work at the Depot and the City's many festivals and special events. Walden's sister, Karen Perkovich, accepted on his behalf and plans to display the award inside the Depot. Mike Baxter, marketing director for the City of Tomball, was also honored by the organization with a Lifetime Achievement Award and inducted into the Texas Festivals & Events Association's Hall of Honor. Baxter is now serving a second term on the TFEA Board of Directors. Since joining the TFEA in 2012, the City of Tomball has won a total of 33 first place awards for its festivals and marketing programs.

6.0 Approve the Minutes of the August 3, 2015 Regular City Council Meeting

7.0 Old Business:

- 7.1 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-14, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2015-2016; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance

8.0 New Business:

- 8.1 Receipt of Report from Tomball Regional Health Foundation to City Council
- 8.2 Appoint/Reappoint Members to the Tomball Regional Health Foundation for Terms Expiring September 1, 2015
- 8.3 Approve the Tomball Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Budget
- 8.4 Approve, on First Reading, Resolution No. 2015-17-TEDC, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, authorizing and approving the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Project to Expend Funds in accordance with an Economic Development Agreement by and between the Corporation and Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd., to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, assistance with infrastructure costs for the promotion of new or expanded business enterprise related to the construction of a Marriott Residence Inn Hotel to be located at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, Texas. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is \$437,250.00.
- 8.5 Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-15, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas Waiving the Assessment and Collection of Impact Fees for Water and Wastewater Utilities for the Development of Non-Residential Properties Adjacent to FM 2920 (Main Street) Between State Highway 249 Business and North Willow Street Until March 2, 2017; and Providing for Severability
- 8.6 Consideration to approve **ZONING CASE P15-071**: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-2 ("Definitions") of the Code of Ordinances by creating a definition for "masonry;" to amend Section 50-33 ("Board of Adjustments") of the Code of Ordinances by authorizing the Board of Adjustments to hear and decide upon special exceptions for building façade requirements; to amend Section 50-62 ("Reserved") of the Code of Ordinances by creating an Exterior Building Material/Façade Overlay District and associated regulations effecting properties along FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249.
- Conduct a Public Hearing on **ZONING CASE P15-071**
 - Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-16, an Ordinance of The City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of The Code of Ordinances by Amending Section 50-2 ("Definitions") By Creating a Definition For "Masonry;" by Amending Section 50-33 ("Board Of Adjustments") by Authorizing The Board of Adjustments to Hear and Decide Upon Special Exceptions for Building Façade Requirements; and by Amending Section 50-62 ("Reserved") By Creating An Exterior Building Material/Façade Overlay District And

Associated Regulations Effecting Properties Along Fm 2920, Sh 249 And Sh Business 249; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty of an Amount Not To Exceed \$2,000 For Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

- 8.7 Consideration to approve **ZONING CASE P15-008**: Request by Dan Schaub, on behalf of Albers Properties, L.P., to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately .4186 acres of land, legally described as Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located east of South Chestnut Street, north of Chestnut Business Park Drive, from the Single-Family 6 (SF6) District to the Planned Development District.

- Conduct Public Hearing on **ZONING CASE P15-008**
- Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-17, an Ordinance of The City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by changing the Zoning District Classification of approximately .4186 Acres of Land, Legally Described as Tract 2a, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, Within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, From The Single-Family Residential-6 District to the Planned Development District; Said Property Being Generally Located East of South Chestnut Street, North of Chestnut Business Park Drive; Providing For The Amendment Of The Official Zoning Map Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed \$2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

- 8.8 Approve the following plats as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission:

- **BVW Main Street – Tomball**: A Subdivision of 0.6322 acres out of Lots 1, 2, 3, and 14, Block 7 Main Street Addition, Volume 15, Page 43 HCMR Joseph House Survey, A-34 Tomball, Harris County, Texas.
- **KCS Subdivision**: Being a Subdivision of 7.3681 acres of land in the John M. Hooper Survey, Abstract Number 375, of Harris County, Texas, and being out of and part of a called 8.489 acres as described in deed recorded in Clerk's File Number S026291 of the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas
- **Asgard Replat**: A replat of Lots 37 and 38 into New Lot 38 in Block 42 of Revised Map of Tomball, an addition in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 4, Page 25, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas. Said Block 86 lying in the Ralph Hubbard Survey (A-383).

- 8.9 Approve the Purchase of Five (5) Automated License Plate Readers to be Placed in New Patrol Cars, in the Amount of \$72,026.25

- 8.10 Approve Renewal of Medical Insurance Contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield
 - 8.11 Approve Amendment to Current Delinquent Tax Collection Contract with the Law Firm Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, and Mott, LLP, to Include the Collection of Delinquent Assessments from the City's Existing Public Improvement Districts (PIDs) and any Future Public Improvement Districts
 - 8.12 Award Contract for RFP 2015-08R - Vendor to Sell Beer and Wine at City Festivals, to the Empty Glass Wine Bar - Tomball
 - 8.13 Approve the Purchase of a Track Excavator from Mustang CAT in the Amount of \$175,707.17 Utilizing the Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Contract
 - 8.14 Set Dates for the Required Public Hearings on the Proposed 2015 Tax Rate
- 9.0 Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall, City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 13th day of August, 2015 by 4:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Doris Speer
Doris Speer
City Secretary, TRMC

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available
Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to

this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information.

AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.ci.tomball.tx.us.

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

- Led by Senior Pastor Christopher Hull, Zion Lutheran Church

Background:

Origination:

Council

Recommendation:

N/A

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Data Sheet

Topic:

- **Tomball City Pool – 2015 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool** will close on September 7, 2015. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2015 except Labor Day. June 9-August 23, 2015 will be regular weekly days and hours. August 29-September 7, 2015, the pool will open weekends only
- August 29, 2015 – **Texas Music Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 12, 2015 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 26, 2015 – **5th Annual Bugs, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- October 10, 2015 – **Sherine's Stride 5K Run**
- October 10, 2015 – **"Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 24, 2015 – **4th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- **Walk Tomball!** – Every Saturday at **8:00 a.m.** at the Depot
- Reports by City staff and members of Council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
 - Mike Baxter – **Texas Festivals and Events Association Awards** - The City of Tomball has scored nine first place awards for its marketing and festivals program from the Texas Festivals & Events Association during the TFEA's recent conference held in Houston, with a clean sweep in the Best Event Photography and Best Radio categories as the City won first, second and third places. In addition to the nine first place honors, Tomball also took multiple second and third place awards, as well. Depot Station Agent Ken Walden was posthumously awarded Volunteer of the Year by the Texas Festivals & Events Association for his years of work at the Depot and the City's many festivals and special events. Walden's sister, Karen Perkovich, accepted on his behalf and plans to display the award inside the Depot. Mike Baxter, marketing director for the City of Tomball, was also honored by the organization with a Lifetime Achievement Award and inducted into the Texas Festivals & Events Association's Hall of Honor. Baxter is now serving a second term on the TFEA Board of Directors. Since joining the TFEA in 2012, the City of Tomball has won a total of 33 first place awards for its festivals and marketing programs.

Background:

Origination:

Various

Recommendation:

N/A

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Approve the Minutes of the August 3, 2015 Regular City Council Meeting

Background:**Origination:**

City Secretary

Recommendation:

N/A

Funding:**Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:**

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Draft Minutes - August 3, 2015 Regular City Council Meeting

**MINUTES OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS**



MONDAY, AUGUST 3, 2015

6:00 P.M.

1.0 Call to Order

The Council meeting was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Fagan. Other members present:

Councilman Hudgens
Councilman Stoll
Councilman Degges
Councilman Klein Quinn
Councilman Townsend

Others present:

City Manager – George Shackelford
Assistant City Manager – Robert Hauck
City Secretary – Doris Speer
City Attorney – Loren Smith
Police Chief – Billy Tidwell
Fire Chief – Randy Parr
Finance Director – Glenn Windsor
Public Works Director – David Esquivel
Director of Community Development – Craig Meyers
City Engineer – Lori Lakatos
City Planner – Harold Ellis
Fire Marshal – Doug Sanguedolce
Community Center Director – Rosalie Dillon
Detective – Kenneth Yoho

2.0 The invocation was led by Pastor Shawn O’Hearn, Western Apostolic Church.

3.0 The pledges to U. S. and Texas Flags were led by Boy Scout Troop # 113.

4.0 The following public comments were read into the record:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| Linda Wrentz (email)
31203 Antonia Ln, 77375 | - | Expressing her opposition to digital billboards;
petition with 21 signatures |
| Jeffie Cappadonna (email)
12727 Zion Rd, 77375 | - | Expressing her opposition to digital billboards;
20 residents' names |
| Mary Harvey (email)
401 S. Walnut, 77375 | - | Expressing her opposition to digital billboards;
10 residents' names |
| Pat Bailey (email)
1319 Dove Trails, 77375 | - | Expressing her opposition to digital billboards; |
| Barbara Tague (email)
503 Inwood Dr, 77375 | - | Expressing her opposition to digital billboards;
12 residents' names |

5.0 Reports and Announcements:

- **Tomball City Pool – 2015 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool** will close on September 7, 2015. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2015 except Labor Day. June 9-August 23, 2015 will be regular weekly days and hours. August 29-September 7, 2015, the pool will open weekends only.
- **August 7, 2015 – Tomball Night**
- August 8, 2015 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- August 29, 2015 – **Texas Music Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 12, 2015 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 26, 2015 – **5th Annual Bugs, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- October 10, 2015 – **Sherine's Stride 5K Run**
- October 10, 2015 – **"Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 24, 2015 – **4th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- **Walk Tomball!** – Every Saturday at **8:00 a.m.** at the Depot
- Reports by City staff and members of Council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
 - Glenn Windsor presented the Quarterly Investment Report for Period Ending June 30, 2015. The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a report of the City's investments be presented to Council on a quarterly basis. The investment report includes a listing of all investments together with information relating to diversification, cost vs. market values, yield information, and weighted average maturities. On June 30, 2015, the City had total cash equivalents and investments totaling **\$52,909,730**. A copy of the report is attached for review.

- 6.0 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve the Minutes of the July 20, 2015 Special and Regular City Council Meetings.

Motion carried unanimously.

7.0 Old Business:

- 7.1 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Hudgens, to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-13, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City by Amending Article I, in General, of Chapter 32, Peddlers and Solicitors, Adding New Definitions of *Mobile* and *Mobile Food Vendors* to Section 32-1, Adding a New Section 32-11, Mobile Food Vendors; and Amending Section 32-49, Approval, Denial, Issuance, and Appeal, of Article II, Permit, of Chapter 32, Peddlers and Solicitors, to Provide for Denial of a Permit for a Mobile Food Vendor if Such Vendor has Any Unpaid Municipal Court Fines Resulting from the Operation of Such Unit; Providing a Penalty for Violation of Any Part of This Ordinance in an Amount not to exceed \$2,000.00 per Violation with Each Day Constituting a Separate Violation; Providing for Severability; and Making Other Findings related Hereto. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Hudgens	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

8.0 New Business:

- 8.1 Mayor Fagan opened the Public Hearing on the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 at 6:13 p.m.

Receiving no public comments, Mayor Fagan closed the Public Hearing at 6:13 p.m.

- 8.2 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to read Ordinance No. 2015-14 by caption only on first reading.

Motion carried unanimously.

Councilman Stoll advised that he would abstain from discussion regarding the Zion Road sidewalks and requested Council consensus before participating in

the vote on Ordinance No. 2015-14. Consensus of remaining Council was unanimous.

Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-14, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2015-2016; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Hudgens	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Stoll	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Degges	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Townsend	<u>Aye</u>
Councilman Klein Quinn	<u>Aye</u>

Motion carried unanimously.

- 8.3 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve the Assignment of Development Agreement regarding the Assignment of Annual Assessment Collections for PID No. 2, Raleigh Creek.

Following discussion, motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to table consideration of the Assignment of Development Agreement regarding the Assignment of Annual Assessment Collections for PID No. 2, Raleigh Creek until the City has received a response from the developer.

Motion to TABLE carried unanimously.

- 8.4 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to reject All Bids for Project No. 2015-05 – Purchase of Excavator/Track Hoe.

Motion to REJECT carried unanimously.

- 8.5 Motion was made by Councilman Hudgens, second by Councilman Townsend, to approve Tomball Sister City Organization Request for Support, Funding, and Road Closures in the amount of \$35,000 for the 2015 Tomball German Christmas Market, to be held December 10-15, 2015, and in the amount of \$35,000 for the 2016 Tomball German Heritage Festival, to be held March 31, 2016 through April 3, 2016.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 8.6 Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Townsend, to reappoint Alternate Municipal Court Judges Blair Bruce, Michael Tiffin, and Cindy Bennett Smith to their respective positions, with new terms expiring August 31, 2017.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 8.7 Motion was made by Councilman Hudgens, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve **CSS Real Estate Holding I**: Being all of a Called 0.8556 Acres Recorded under County Clerk's File Number Z417949 of the Official Public Records Real Property of Harris County Map Records Located in the Joseph Survey, Abstract 34 Harris County, Texas.

Motion carried unanimously.

- 9.0 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to adjourn.

Motion carried unanimously.

Meeting adjourned.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of August 2015.

Doris Speer, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-14, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2015-2016; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance

Background:

This item is for the first reading of Ordinance No. 2015-14, adopting the Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-2016, provided the Council has not given City Staff additional changes/modifications for incorporation into the Budget.

Origination:

Finance Director

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2015-14 on Second Reading

Funding:**Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:**

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2015-14
Proposed Budget - FY 2015-2016

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-14

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TOMBALL, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF
TOMBALL, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016; AND
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE INTRA-
DEPARTMENTAL (WITHIN THE SAME DEPARTMENT ONLY)
TRANSFERS OF BUDGETED FUNDS; AND AMENDING THE BUDGET
FOR THE 2014-2015 FISCAL YEAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACTUAL
EXPENDITURES; AND PROVIDING OTHER DETAILS RELATING TO
THE PASSAGE OF THIS ORDINANCE.**

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Budget of the City of Tomball for the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 was presented to the City Council of the City of Tomball on the 6th day of July 2015 and was filed with the City Secretary's Office on July 6, 2015 for the purpose of Public Display; and the City Council has reviewed and amended the proposed budget and changes as approved by the City Council have been identified and their effect included in the budget; and

WHEREAS, NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS for the Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 was published in the City's official newspaper advising citizens of the Public Hearing to be conducted on July 20, 2015 and August 3, 2015, and also advising that said Budget was available for their inspection prior to the Public Hearings; and

WHEREAS, at said Public Hearings all citizens of the City had the right to be present and to be heard, and those who requested to be heard were heard, and it being the opinion of the Mayor and City Council that said Budget should be adopted; and

WHEREAS, said Budget shall be in effect for the ensuing Fiscal Year, October 1, 2015, through September 30, 2016;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TOMBALL, TEXAS:**

Section 1.0 Adoption of Budget. That from October 1, 2015, through September 30, 2016, the appropriations, as stated in the Budget as proposed expenditures, shall be and are hereby appropriated to the several objects and purposes named and designated in the Budget.

Section 2.0 Public Record. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place in the Budget an endorsement which shall read as follows: **"The Original Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas for the Fiscal Year 2015-2016."** Such Budget as endorsed shall be kept on file in the office of the City Secretary as a Public Record and a copy of said Budget is attached to this ordinance and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

Section 3.0 Intra-Departmental Transfers. In accordance with the responsibility of the City Manager established by Section 7.01 C. (2) of the City Charter to administer the annual budget, the City Manager is authorized, as circumstances reasonably require, to approve intra-departmental (within the same department only) transfers of budgeted funds. Further, the documentation for such transfers shall be maintained as a part of the City's financial records.

Section 4.0 Beginning Fund Balances. That the Beginning Fund Balance reflected in the budget for each operating and capital project fund for which a Budget is adopted hereby automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance for Fiscal Year 2015 as fully adjusted to reflect the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2015 when released, for each respective fund. The revised Beginning Fund Balance shall thereafter be used to calculate the Fiscal Year 2016 Ending Fund Balance.

Section 5.0 2014-2015 Budget Amended. That the City Council has reviewed the actual expenditures for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year and compared them to the projections contained in the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year budget. The 2014-2015 Fiscal Year budget is hereby amended in accordance with the actual expenditures for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 3RD DAY OF AUGUST 2015.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN STOLL	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	<u>AYE</u>
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	<u>AYE</u>

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 17TH DAY OF AUGUST 2015.

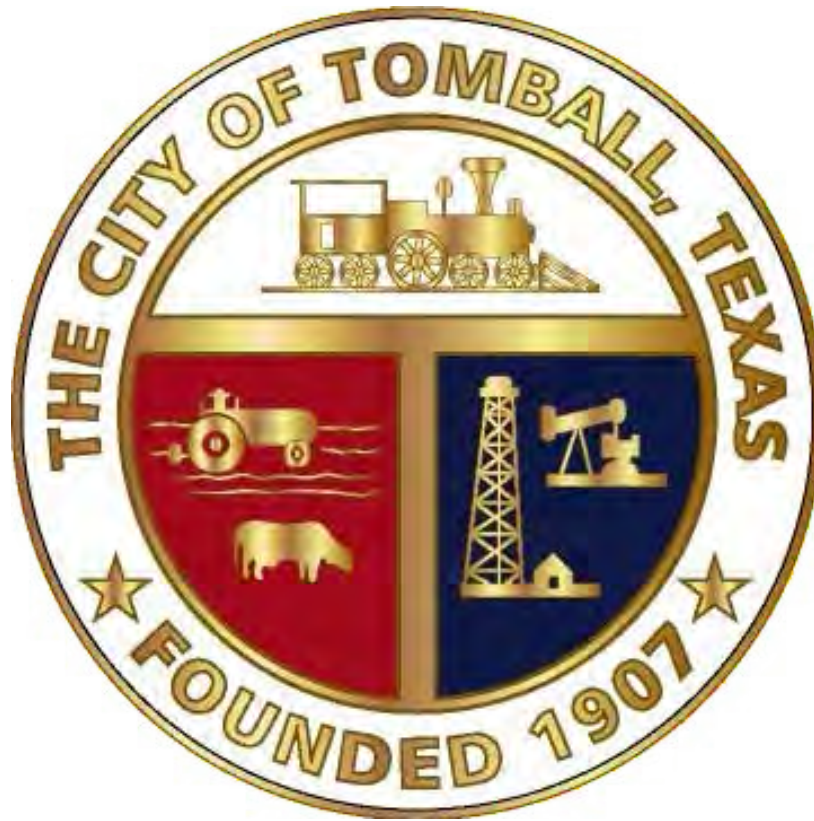
COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	_____

GRETCHEN FAGAN
Mayor

ATTEST:

DORIS SPEER
City Secretary

CITY OF TOMBALL



City Manager's Proposed Budget

FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

August 3, 2015

**CITY OF TOMBALL
CITY MANAGER'S PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Letter to Mayor and Council	1
Major Items Proposed in 2014-2015 Budget	5
Fund Summaries	9

GENERAL FUND - FUND 100

Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	10
Statement of Proposed Revenues by Source	11
Department Proposed Budgets	
City Manager's Office - 111	13
Permits & Inspections - 112	14
Mayor & Council - 113	16
City Secretary - 114	17
Human Resources - 115	19
Finance - 116	21
Information Systems - 117	23
Legal - 118	25
Non-Departmental - 119	26
Police Department - 121	27
Municipal Court - 122	29
Community Center - 131	30
Fire Marshal - 141	32
Fire Department - 142	34
Emergency Management - 143	36
Public Works Administration - 151	37
Garage Department - 152	38
Parks Department - 153	39
Streets Department - 154	41
Sanitation Department - 155	43
Engineering & Planning - 156	44
Facilities Maintenance - 157	46

SPECIAL REVENUE - FUND 200

Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	48
General Special Revenue - 200	49
Police Seizure Fund Expenditures - 221	50
Child Safety Fund Expenditure - 222	51

COURT SECURITY - FUND 220

Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	52
---	----

COURT TECHNOLOGY - FUND 230

Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	55
---	----

**CITY OF TOMBALL
CITY MANAGER'S PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016**

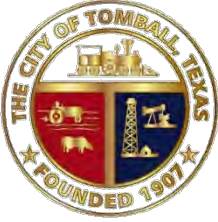
TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOTEL OCCUPANCY - FUND 240	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	58
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Revenue - 240	59
Hotel Occupancy Tax - HOT (Grants) Fund Expenditures- 240	60
2nd Saturday Events Fund Expenditures-241	61
Visitors Fund Expenditures- 243	62
 RED LIGHT CAMERA - FUND 250	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	63
 SAFER GRANT - FUND 285	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	66
 TOMBALL FUN RUNS - FUND 290	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	69
 DEBT SERVICE - FUND 300	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	72
Debt Fund Revenue	73
Debt Fund Expenditures -300	74
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule	75
Combination Tax and Revenue Cert. of Obligation - Series 2010	76
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	77
Series 2012 Tax Certificates of Obligation	78
Series 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	79
Series 2013 Tax Certificates of Obligation	80
2015 Lease Purchase - Pierce Velocity Fire Truck	81
Series 2015 Tax Certificates of Obligation (Proposed)	82
 CAPITAL PROJECT - FUND 400	
Stmnt of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance - Fund 400	83
Capital Projects Funded List	84
Capital Project Fund 400 Revenue	85
Capital Project Expenditures	86
Stmnt of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance - Fund 460	94
Capital Project Fund 460 Revenue	95

**CITY OF TOMBALL
CITY MANAGER'S PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENTERPRISE FUND - FUND 600	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	97
Statement of Proposed Revenues by Source	98
Department Proposed Budgets	
Utility Department - 611	99
Utility Billing Department - 612	101
Water Department - 613	103
Wastewater Department - 614	105
Gas Department - 615	107
Enterprise Fund Debt - 616	109
Debt Payment Schedule	110
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - FLEET REPLACEMENT - FUND 650	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance	112
 WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - 730	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance - Fund 730	117
 SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - 740	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance - Fund 740	119
 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT TRUST FUND - FUND 910	
Statement of Proposed Revenues, Expenditures, & Changes in Fund Balance - Fund 910	121
 MISC	
Active Supplementals	124
Staffing Chart	126



CITY OF TOMBALL

Office of the City Manager

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
From: George T. Shackelford, City Manager
Subject: Budget Memo – City Manager's Proposed FY2016 Budget
Date: July 28, 2015

As required in Section 8.03 of the Tomball City Charter, please find attached the proposed budget for fiscal year 2015-2016 (FY2016). The budget is a planning tool, providing guidance and direction to City staff for the upcoming budget year.

The city staff responsible for preparation of the proposed budget remain very conservative in our forecasting approach. That approach has served well as revenue projections and spending are well within the current budget. This past year, our revenue picture has been mixed. Sales tax receipts, one of our major revenue sources has been up and down with no known reason. In addition, other revenues have been relatively flat. The staff continues to look for more cost-effective ways of doing business while providing a high level of service to our citizens.

FY2016 Proposed Budget

The total proposed budget for FY2016, including all funds and both cash and bond funding for capital projects, totals \$49,290,653. Total budgeted ending fund balances of \$55,740,116 provide reserve levels of 113% of operating expenditures which exceeds the Charter requirement of 25%.

General Fund Overview

Revenues for FY2015 will be approximately \$1,193,184 more than budgeted, but please note that the \$800,000 for the new fire truck is recorded as a revenue resource, leaving our true revenues projected at \$393,184 (2.27%) above the actual budgeted amount. Based on relatively flat revenues this past year, we continue to be extremely conservative in our revenue projections for FY2016.

Operating expenditures for FY2015 are projected to be approximately \$21,662,387, which includes \$800,000 for the new fire truck. The remaining expenditures were \$20,862,387 or \$560,271 (2.69%) below budgeted. Proposed revenue for 2016 is estimated is \$17,832,167 (2.8%) more than last year and expenditures are \$21,484,547, a .31% increase.

Overall, our ending fund balance remains strong at \$11,066,979 or 52% which is the same percentage as last fiscal year.

Preliminary assessed values provided from the Harris County Tax Appraisal District (HCAD) have indicated that the City of Tomball assessed taxable values for FY2015 have increased by \$148,412,989 (9.65%); however, a significant number of appraisals are still under protest. The actual tax rate cannot be adopted until the City receives the calculated effective tax rate from Harris County. We used \$1,600,000,000 assessed value in our calculations because we're not sure how the Harris County numbers will look.

Personnel

In an attempt to maintain a competitive salary and benefits for employees, a 3% percent salary adjustment is proposed in FY2016 with a total estimated cost of \$360,725 for all funds. Our initial rate quote for major medical was a 20.0% increase, however, with negotiations; we were able to reduce that number down to a minus 2% decrease.

The Texas Municipal Retirement System has indicated that a .23% decrease, saving an estimated \$18,000 for the upcoming fiscal year.

Workers Compensation rates increased which raised our overall rate an estimated \$30,900.

A number of new personnel were requested by the different departments, but only two (2) are proposed in the budget. We evaluated each individual request and determined that the new Street serviceperson and an additional Code Enforcement officer is the most effective utilization of funds. We reassigned all code enforcement activities to Permit & Inspections Department as well as all Capital Improvement Program work to Public Works Administration.

Supplemental Items

During the budget preparation and workshops, a variety of supplemental projects were identified as priorities and incorporated into the budget document. Those proposed expenditures are projected in the budget document and range from park improvements, technology, safety, water quality issues, and major sewer plant improvements. The total supplemental in the General Fund this fiscal is \$1,377,755, Enterprise Fund is \$1,705,000, Red Light Camera Fund is \$38,500, and Court Technology is \$7,600. The two (2) new employees (Code Enforcement officer, and Street serviceperson are incorporated into those total numbers.

Enterprise Fund Overview

Revenues for FY2015 are projected to be considerably lower than budgeted because of the high volume of rain received this year. Operating expenses for FY2015 are projected to be an estimated \$676,300 (6.04%) less than budgeted.

Projected revenues for FY2016 are \$11,114,848 with operating expenses estimated at \$11,814,114. This includes \$1,705,000 in major improvements to the water and wastewater infrastructure. The Enterprise Fund ending funding balance remains very strong at

\$17,645,472. This equates to a reserve of 149% which the bonding agencies see as favorable in retaining the current bond rating.

The water, sewer and gas rates will remain the same for residential and commercial customers for FY2016.

Debt Service Fund Overview

The FY2016 ending fund balance in the Debt Service Fund is projected to be \$3,751,753 and represents a reserve level of 107% of proposed debt service expenditures. The City's policy for debt service reserves targets a reserve level of 25% of the next year's debt service requirement. Our high reserve levels give us some flexibility to issue debt to facilitate projects proposed in the Capital Improvement Plan. Staff requested Council to consider use of excess funding in the Interest & Sinking Fund to fund Medical Complex Segment 4B. Proposal given to the Council is to leave Agg Road as is, purchase all the right of way needed from South Persimmon east to Hufsmith Kohrville, construct all the utilities and a two lane road which is one-half the boulevard road. M118 drainage channel that is south of the Medical Complex location will also be constructed. M118 is the drainage channel that the Tomball Economic Development Corporation is currently constructing at the new Industrial Business Park Site. The completion of M118 will allow businesses the opportunity to utilize that drainage channel instead of individual detention on their properties. This whole project will open up an estimated 300 acres for development, provide additional utility facilities to an underserved area, and will provide a new east/west connection from SH249 east to Hufsmith Kohrville. The \$1.1 million revenue being generated in excess of current expenditures will generate an estimated \$15.2 million in certificates of obligation to complete the project. Savings have been accomplished by current bonds being paid off annually, several bonds refinanced, plus paying off the 2011 fire truck; all of which have saved substantial interest payments. This project will not increase the city's tax rate.

The proposed Certificate of Obligations for Medical Complex Segment 4B have been incorporated into the budget document.

An item not originally budgeted in FY2014-2015, but with Council approval, paid off the Enterprise Fund 1999 Bond issue at \$2,042,531. Savings of \$177,043 in future interest payments was accomplished. We were able to lower the TEDC payments to the city also because of the payoff.

Standard & Poor's has recently reconfirmed the City's bond rating of AA+ for next year.

Capital Projects Fund

The city made application to H-GAC in April, 2015 for major improvements to FM2920 (Main Street) from the downtown area to Four Corners. The City Council authorized local funding of \$3.0 million to help expedite the project. We should know whether the request was approved in September, 2015. The \$3.0 million appropriation is not included in this budget year pending determination approval of the grant. A portion of Medical Complex Drive Segment 3 adjacent to Tomball Regional Hospital has opened with the portion closer to Cherry to open soon. A portion of M121W is under construction with the Medical Complex Drive Segment 3. The remaining

portions will be bid as soon as the Corps of Engineer and Harris County Flood Control approves the overall plan as well as the right of way acquisition is completed.

Hotel / Motel Tax

The Tourism Advisory Committee continues to meet quarterly and have reviewed a number of projects and activities. The Marketing Director continues to promote and make the City of Tomball name more prevalent for outside tourism. This year will see the opening of an additional hotel. A strong fund balance of \$387,802 is still being maintained.

Summary

In 2014, the City of Tomball received the Platinum Leadership Award from the State Comptroller's Office. This is the highest level of transparency award given by the State Comptroller. The Finance Department also recently received the Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Award for FY2014-2015.

This is the first year for the staff to utilize the new MBudget software. It has been a new process, but one that I believe will be well worth the work. The new software programs will allow us to do additional modeling and forecasting for future projections.

The staff appreciates the time and effort the Council has taken to study and review the proposed budget document. The proposed budget is a workable document and will provide the citizens a strong quality of service that they deserve. The City staff involved in the preparation of the budget has done an excellent job led by Finance Director Glenn Windsor. The entire City team is dedicated to providing a high level of customer service to the Citizens of Tomball and pledges our efforts to that end.

Respectfully submitted;

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'G. Shackelford', written over a circular scribble.

George T. Shackelford
City Manager

Major items proposed in 2015-2016 Budget

Personnel

1. Proposed 3% salary adjustment for both the General and Enterprise fund is \$360,725 including all funds.
2. Workers Compensation has increased approximately \$30,390 this year.
3. TMRS rate dropped from 13.72% to 13.495 with a cost savings of approximately \$17,400. Last year we had an increase that cost us approximately \$79,000.
4. Last year, we received a 10% increase Major Medical carrier Blue Cross Blue Shield; however in negotiations with them this year, we have settled on a 2% decrease saving an estimated \$214,711 across all funds.
5. Continue to use Guardian Tracking city-wide.
6. Transferring Code Enforcement responsibilities to the Inspection Department and we will continue cross training of these divisions.
7. New personnel requested—sixteen (16) new employees were requested from various departments. We evaluated each individual request and determined that the new Street serviceperson (\$65,614) and an additional code enforcement officer (\$80,601) is the most effective utilization of funds. Reassigned all code enforcement activities to Permit & Inspections Department as well as all Capital Improvement Program work to Public Works Administration.
8. Continued to fund portion of Marketing in Hotel/Motel Fund to ensure adherence to current laws--\$20,000 from General Fund to H/M Tax Fund.

Technology

1. Community Center audio visual improvements for Room A/B--\$13,000
2. Police
 - a. CAD upgrades--\$8,800
 - b. Accident data retrieval system--\$15,000
3. Modems and mobile data terminals for fire trucks--\$6,000
4. GIS contract to remain at \$50,000
5. E-mail utility billing to begin in August 2015

Rates

1. Water, sewer, garbage, and gas rates remain the same.

Miscellaneous & Safety

1. Fire Department
 - a. Turnout gear replacement--\$36,000
 - b. Replace 5 inch hoses--\$25,000—this will complete the replacement of all 5 inch hoses
2. Continued to fund Storm Water Management Plan (State requirement)--\$50,000
3. Police Department
 - a. Commercial washer & dryer for jail--\$15,000

4. Water & Sewer
 - a. Update temporary meter program--\$60,000
 - b. Critical needs assessment for wastewater treatment plants--\$80,000
 - c. Upgrades to north wastewater treatment plant--\$550,000
 - d. Upgrades to south wastewater treatment plant--\$200,000
 - e. Sanitary sewer infiltration and inflow repairs--\$250,000
 - f. Natural gas detector--\$17,000
 - g. Chlorine booster for southside station--\$218,000
 - h. Complete water/gas meter conversions to AMR--\$200,000
 - i. CCN application and permitting--\$30,000

Accounting

1. Assessed values
 - a. Latest certified values for 2014 ended up at \$1,538,627,936 after all additions and protest deductions.
 - b. Preliminary assessed values 2015* are \$1,687,040,925. Note that this is very rough and has not taken into account all individual categories. The end values will be much different, but it will be August/September before we get a final certified roll. We used \$1,600,000,000 assessed value in our calculations because we're not sure how the Harris County numbers will look.
2. Ad valorem tax rate of .341455 per \$100 assessed value remains the same. Debt service tax rate to pay long term indebtedness remains at \$ 0.23 per \$100 dollars of value.
3. Monthly check registers for current and past fiscal years are online. In 2014, the city received Platinum Award from State Comptroller's Office for transparency.
4. Consultant to assist with banking services request for proposal--\$25,000
5. Includes 380 agreement payments to Baker Katz of \$83,890 in FY2014-2015 and an estimated \$107,000 in FY 2015-2016

Vehicle Replacement Fund

1. The recommendation to replace vehicles and equipment is based upon evaluation of the vehicles and discussions with Department Head. Out of the thirteen (13) vehicles and six (6) pieces of equipment planned to be replaced per the fleet replacement schedule, three (3) vehicles and all pieces of equipment are proposed in the proposed budget. The remaining are still in relatively good shape and will be reevaluated next budget year. Total dollar amount proposed is \$390,000 out of the General Fund and no funds out of the Enterprise Fund are budgeted. Fund balance for the vehicle replacement fund for the General Fund is \$2,062,621 and the Enterprise Fund is \$422,678, which are both strong balances.
2. Replace Skid Unit on Booster 2--\$66,000

Maintenance

1. Depot: we are in the process of converting the overhead power lines around the Depot area underground along with installation of eight (8) light standards. Proposed budget includes purchase of an additional eight (8) light standards to complete the project--\$30,000
2. Parks
 - a. Park improvements--\$100,000
 - b. Wayne Stovall Park improvements--\$150,000
3. Community Center
 - a. Exterior painting and repairs—\$38,000
4. Public Works
 - a. Sidewalks
 - i. Proposed sidewalk along the edge of curb on Market Street in the Depot area along with curb and gutter on Walnut adjacent to Depot restrooms--\$75,000
 - ii. Proposed replacement of sidewalks on Zion from Quinn Road west to Alice Lane--\$500,000. This will complete that loop in the north portion of town. Other sidewalk options are shown on the enclosed map.
5. City Hall
 - a. Replace guest seating in Council Chambers--\$15,490

Capital Improvement Plan

1. Transferred \$500,000 from Street to Capital Improvement Fund for overages on Medical Complex bids.

JULY 6, 2015 WORKSHOP NOTES

1. We found a mistake in the Police Department Facilities Maintenance budget. Reduced Acct #6206 by \$78,000
2. Added \$45,000 to Parks Department for additional splashpad expansion. David Esquivel originally said \$40,000 in the meeting—I added a little just to be safe.
3. Added \$50,000 to the Parks Department for Stovall Park Improvements. Total now is \$200,000.
4. Red Light Camera Fund—added to purchase two (2) additional message boards--\$35,000 and ten (10) additional water barricades--\$3,500
5. Updating Capital Improvement Program chart to show the amount of dollars that will be in the fund after all expected CIP are transferred are made in FY2014-2015.
6. Zion Street sidewalk project—working on shortening sidewalk project to entrance to Country Meadows Subdivision. We'll have map at the July 20th meeting to make sure we are correct before proceeding.
7. Downtown alley surveying—we can incorporate into existing funding levels this year.

July 20, 2015

1. Added in new dais chairs for use by City Council, Planning & Zoning, Zoning Board of Adjustment, Municipal Court and other city uses--\$5,000.
2. Added into the individual departments the dollar amount for salaries. Actually added \$13,087 into ending fund balance in General Fund. (Still remains at 52% ending fund balance).
3. The FY2016 ending fund balance in the Debt Service Fund is projected to be \$3,751,753 and represents a reserve level of 107% of proposed debt service expenditures. The City's policy for debt service reserves targets a reserve level of 25% of the next year's debt service requirement. Our high reserve levels give us some flexibility to issue debt to facilitate projects proposed in the Capital Improvement Plan. Staff requested Council to consider use of excess funding in the Interest & Sinking Fund to fund Medical Complex Segment 4B. Proposal given to the Council is to leave Agg Road as is, purchase all the right of way needed from South Persimmon east to Hufsmith Kohrville, construct all the utilities and a two lane road which is one-half the boulevard road. M118 drainage channel that is south of the Medical Complex location will also be constructed. M118 is the drainage channel that the Tomball Economic Development Corporation is currently constructing at the new Industrial Business Park Site. The completion of M118 will allow businesses the opportunity to utilize that drainage channel instead of individual detention on their properties. This whole project will open up an estimated 300 acres for development, provide additional utility facilities to an underserved area, and will provide a new east/west connection from SH249 east to Hufsmith Kohrville. The \$1.1 million revenue being generated in excess of current expenditures will generate an estimated \$15.2 million in certificates of obligation to complete the project. Savings have been accomplished by current bonds being paid off annually, several bonds refinanced, plus paying off the 2011 fire truck; all of which have saved substantial interest payments. This project will not increase the city's tax rate.

The Certificate of Obligations for Medical Complex Segment 4B have been incorporated into the budget document.

These new numbers change the Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects sheets.

*Subject to protest hearings and the addition of utilities and tangible commercial property categories.

Fund Summaries

Consolidated Statement of Anticipated Receipts and Revenues and Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance- All Funds
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	<u>Governmental</u>			<u>Proprietary</u>	<u>Internal Service</u>		<u>Consolidated</u>	
	General	Special	Debt	Enterprise	Fleet	Health	Capital	All Funds
	Fund	Revenue	Service	Fund	Replacement	Insurance	Projects	FY 2016
		Funds			Fund	Trust Fund	Fund	
Revenues:								
Property taxes	1,790,000	-	\$ 3,645,000	-	-	-	-	5,435,000
Sales taxes	10,700,000	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	11,250,000
Franchise taxes	1,264,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,264,000
Permits and licenses	516,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	516,850
Fines and warrants	743,500	265,150	-	-	-	-	-	1,008,650
Service fees	2,100,000	-	-	10,377,500	-	-	-	12,477,500
Transfers In	-	20,000	-	-	410,000	2,291,634	500,000	3,221,634
Contributions/Grants	284,887	-	528,013	558,148	-	-	-	1,371,048
Interest	15,000	1,035	-	26,000	-	-	-	42,035
Other	417,930	55,500	1,500	153,200	-	-	225,000	853,130
Total Revenues	\$ 17,832,167	\$ 891,685	\$ 4,174,513	\$ 11,114,848	\$ 410,000	\$ 2,291,634	\$ 725,000	\$ 37,439,847
Expenditures:								
General Government	5,773,900	56,130	-	-	-	2,292,004	-	8,122,034
Public Safety	8,871,851	273,465	-	-	-	-	-	9,145,316
Public Works	5,197,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,197,304
Engineering and Planning	634,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,904
Parks and Recreation	1,010,501	15,250	-	-	-	-	-	1,025,751
Tourism & Arts	-	590,938	-	-	-	-	-	590,938
Utilities	-	-	-	11,814,114	-	-	-	11,814,114
Capital Projects/Outlay	-	-	-	-	390,000	-	8,120,000	8,510,000
Debt Service	-	-	3,511,942	738,350	-	-	-	4,250,292
Total Expenditures	\$ 21,488,460	\$ 935,783	\$ 3,511,942	\$ 12,552,464	\$ 390,000	\$ 2,292,004	\$ 8,120,000	\$ 49,290,653
Other Sources (Uses):								
Transfers	(2,400,125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,400,125)
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000
Total Other Sources (Uses)	\$ (2,400,125)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 12,599,875
Revenues Over (Under)								
Expenditures	\$ (1,256,168)	\$ (44,099)	\$ 662,571	\$ (1,437,616)	\$ 20,000	\$ (370)	\$ 7,605,000	\$ 749,069
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,323,147	\$ 1,258,925	\$ 3,089,182	\$ 19,083,088	\$ 2,525,041	\$ 900,409	\$ 15,811,255	\$ 54,991,047
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 11,066,979	\$ 1,214,826	\$ 3,751,753	\$ 17,645,472	\$ 2,545,041	\$ 900,039	\$ 23,416,255	\$ 55,740,116
Adopted Reserve Level	52%	130%	107%	149%	653%	39%	288%	113%

General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2015-2016 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2013 Actuals	FY 2014 Actuals	Current FY2015	FY2015 Projections	FY 2016 Base Budget
Revenues:					
Contributions	\$ 234,883	\$ 319,424	\$ 276,910	\$ 276,914	\$ 284,887
Fines & Warrants	941,621	842,681	900,000	743,500	743,500
Franchise Taxes	1,267,302	1,253,077	1,286,000	1,258,635	1,264,000
Interest	16,714	10,016	15,000	15,000	15,000
Lease Proceeds		-	-	800,000	-
Other Revenue	276,612	373,264	326,330	418,505	417,930
Permits & Licenses	469,859	478,282	414,800	521,670	516,850
Property Taxes	1,543,913	1,638,673	1,678,000	1,706,000	1,790,000
Sales Taxes	9,442,376	10,532,665	10,400,000	10,700,000	10,700,000
Services	2,037,143	2,100,261	2,050,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
Total Revenues	16,230,419	17,548,343	17,347,040	18,540,224	17,832,167
Expenditures:					
Administrative	333,556	249,106	383,494	373,057	395,300
Building Permits and Inspections	364,080	357,125	356,554	440,500	555,344
Mayor and Council	54,351	55,104	96,004	83,662	116,509
City Secretary	277,693	358,640	391,284	343,349	409,636
Human Resources	317,590	340,174	581,281	488,309	513,832
Finance	545,834	563,350	611,967	602,883	654,277
Information Systems	662,413	636,832	651,942	637,873	715,099
Legal	166,197	146,668	142,000	139,795	142,000
Non-Departmental	2,290,696	2,309,304	2,353,036	2,312,864	2,271,903
Police	4,801,656	5,083,135	5,532,146	5,457,312	5,501,770
Municipal Court	296,569	307,340	361,517	350,608	383,345
Community Center	130,249	166,459	137,989	135,283	183,277
Fire Marshal	175,997	157,688	282,719	251,597	250,277
Fire	1,386,259	1,611,732	2,948,407	3,302,653	2,717,514
Emergency Management	12,313	17,021	22,705	28,874	18,945
Public Works Administration	48,282	49,656	51,860	52,744	60,292
Garage	133,832	134,322	147,148	145,512	152,653
Parks	505,557	529,631	909,850	749,894	827,224
Streets	889,343	1,339,392	1,865,237	2,100,558	2,353,031
Sanitation	1,959,353	1,989,160	2,008,800	2,006,372	2,022,300
Engineering and Planning	488,921	621,787	831,743	886,794	634,904
Facilities Maintenance	720,597	687,481	754,975	771,894	609,028
Total Expenditures	16,561,338	17,711,107	21,422,658	21,662,387	21,488,460
Net Income from Operations	(330,919)	(162,764)	(4,075,618)	(3,122,163)	(3,656,293)
Other Sources/(Uses):					
Transfer In, Transfers (Out) Net	2,246,221	1,806,049	2,031,276	2,031,276	2,400,125
Total Other Sources/(Uses)	2,246,221	1,806,049	2,031,276	2,031,276	2,400,125
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	1,915,302	1,643,285	(2,044,342)	(1,090,887)	(1,256,168)
Beginning Fund Balance	9,855,447	11,770,749	13,414,034	13,414,034	12,323,147
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 11,770,749	\$ 13,414,034	\$ 11,369,692	\$ 12,323,147	\$ 11,066,979
25% of Operating Expenses - Target	71%	76%	53%	57%	52%

CITY OF TOMBALL
100 - General Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
GENERAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5110 CURRENT TAXES	\$1,248,946	\$1,504,202	\$1,615,935	\$1,640,000	\$1,675,000	\$1,750,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	\$59,005	\$28,142	\$11,293	\$28,000	\$16,000	\$25,000
5130 PENALTY,INTEREST,ATTY FEES	\$14,505	\$11,569	\$11,445	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5140 SALES TAX	\$8,189,360	\$9,442,376	\$10,532,665	\$10,400,000	\$10,700,000	\$10,700,000
5141 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	\$42,115	\$44,644	\$60,332	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$65,000
5150 ELECTRICAL FRANCHISE TAX	\$673,424	\$682,189	\$672,507	\$690,000	\$683,635	\$684,000
5160 T.V. CABLE FRANCHISE TAX	\$109,306	\$110,338	\$150,169	\$135,000	\$175,000	\$175,000
5161 1% IN KIND/ PEG FEES	\$0	\$0	\$24,611	\$16,000	\$35,000	\$40,000
5170 COMMUNICATIONS ROW LINE FEE	\$262,994	\$288,822	\$221,079	\$260,000	\$180,000	\$180,000
5175 SANITATION FRANCHISE TAX	\$182,060	\$185,953	\$184,711	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$185,000
5190 BINGO TAX	\$0	\$10	\$26	\$50	\$25	\$25
5200 BUILDING PERMITS	\$138,677	\$253,615	\$230,936	\$175,000	\$265,000	\$265,000
5210 CONSTRUCTION PERMITS	\$62,162	\$31,354	\$63,582	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$70,000
5215 PLUMBING PERMIT	\$15,598	\$26,246	\$28,029	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
5220 MECHANICAL PERMITS	\$22,851	\$37,911	\$23,433	\$30,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
5230 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	\$24,173	\$36,852	\$38,597	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
5235 FIRE PERMIT FEES	\$28,114	\$33,693	\$30,717	\$34,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
5240 OTHER PERMITS	\$2,978	\$3,568	\$5,197	\$5,000	\$5,500	\$5,500
5245 MISCELLANEOUS PERMIT FEES	\$5,990	\$1,062	\$1,007	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,000
5250 MIXED BEVERAGE FEES	\$3,860	\$6,945	\$12,802	\$12,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5255 LICENSE FEES	\$1,818	\$8,258	\$3,792	\$1,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
5260 AMBULANCE PERMITS	\$0	\$5,600	\$6,400	\$8,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	\$413,922	\$499,297	\$462,330	\$500,000	\$425,000	\$425,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADMIN FEES	\$277,952	\$297,783	\$248,431	\$250,000	\$225,000	\$225,000
5320 COURT WARRANT FEES	\$94,480	\$131,571	\$119,387	\$135,000	\$85,000	\$85,000
5340 TIME PYMT.FEE-10% CITY JUDICL.	\$2,120	\$2,593	\$2,513	\$3,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
5341 TIME PAYMENT FEE-40% FOR CITY	\$8,482	\$10,376	\$10,020	\$12,000	\$6,500	\$6,500
5365 RECYCLING REVENUE	\$0	\$17	\$22	\$100	\$0	\$0
5430 SANITATION FEES	\$1,951,801	\$2,037,143	\$2,100,261	\$2,050,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000
5440 PLAT FEES	\$9,127	\$9,575	\$13,013	\$9,500	\$12,000	\$12,000
5441 REZONING APPLICATION FEE	\$5,563	\$3,400	\$4,387	\$600	\$4,000	\$4,000
5442 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	\$2,400	\$0	\$1,800	\$600	\$600	\$1,200
5443 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$420	\$500
5444 SITE PLAN REVIEW	\$12,438	\$13,896	\$19,336	\$15,000	\$16,000	\$16,000
5445 PLAN REVIEW FEES- OTHER	\$950	\$1,000	\$138	\$100	\$150	\$150
5446 ZONING FEES- OTHER	\$2,546	\$3,829	\$5,918	\$4,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
5450 BIRTH & DEATH CERTIFICATE FEES	\$38,027	\$35,316	\$38,628	\$40,000	\$39,000	\$40,000
5451 NOTARY FEES	\$30	\$30	\$18	\$30	\$30	\$30
5460 ALARM SYSTEM REGISTRATION FEES	\$7,010	\$10,925	\$15,205	\$12,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5461 FALSE ALARM SERVICE FEE	\$9,300	\$23,150	\$28,575	\$17,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
5470 EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT FEES	\$67,500	\$60,000	\$65,625	\$67,500	\$82,575	\$87,600
5480 LIFE SAFETY PLAN REVIEW	\$0	\$2,275	\$2,225	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$3,000
5481 STATE LICENSED FACILITIES	\$0	\$400	\$750	\$1,500	\$750	\$750
5482 ANNUAL FIRE INSPECTIONS	\$0	\$50	\$325	\$50	\$325	\$325
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	\$11,342	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$40,000	\$30,000
5505 RENT REVENUES	\$7,800	\$12,088	\$7,800	\$15,000	\$8,500	\$8,500
5510 COMMUNITY CENTER FEES	\$8,190	\$13,975	\$19,610	\$20,000	\$22,000	\$25,000

CITY OF TOMBALL
100 - General Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
GENERAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5515 CONGREGATE MEAL SERV. REVENUE	\$1,285	\$2,421	\$1,325	\$1,200	\$1,400	\$1,600
5520 PARK RENTAL FEE	\$9,510	\$7,300	\$12,271	\$10,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$30,032	\$33,343	\$86,312	\$35,000	\$34,000	\$34,000
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	\$150	\$100	\$60	\$100	\$100	\$100
5690 SANITATION PENALTY	\$21,744	\$23,623	\$21,352	\$22,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
5730 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS (SRO)	\$273,950	\$223,883	\$259,424	\$265,910	\$265,914	\$273,887
5740 OTHER GRANTS	\$0	\$1,000	\$25,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$35,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$38,450	\$20,510	\$12,615	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	(\$17,373)	(\$3,797)	(\$2,599)	\$0	\$0	\$0
5902 CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	\$725,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$1,860,931	\$2,246,221	\$1,806,049	\$2,031,276	\$2,031,276	\$2,400,125
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES	\$16,972,594	\$18,476,641	\$19,354,393	\$19,378,316	\$20,571,500	\$20,232,292

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-ADMINISTRATIVE	100-111 GENERAL-ADMINISTRATIVE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$164,752	\$285,189	\$260,451	\$293,744
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$8,128	\$0	\$8,157	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$13,137	\$0	\$9,698	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$2,399	\$4,388	\$4,388	\$4,519
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$210	\$665	\$665	\$785
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$11,931	\$23,452	\$20,309	\$24,311
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$25,372	\$41,164	\$40,752	\$43,053
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$198	\$216	\$184	\$268
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$240	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$226,367	\$355,074	\$344,604	\$366,680
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$224	\$300	\$563	\$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$30	\$100	\$100	\$100
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$12	\$0	\$0	\$0
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$0	\$52	\$0
6109 POSTAGE	\$0	\$100	\$50	\$100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$281	\$500	\$765	\$700
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$1,056	\$1,920	\$1,920	\$1,920
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$6,476	\$6,500	\$6,200	\$6,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$3,667	\$2,600	\$2,668	\$2,600
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$9,600	\$14,400	\$14,400	\$14,400
6337 TRAINING	\$1,660	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$22,459	\$27,920	\$27,688	\$27,920
TOTAL GENERAL-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$249,106	\$383,494	\$373,057	\$395,300

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	100-112 GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$70,009	\$79,477	\$63,841	\$69,490
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$153,591	\$140,046	\$111,140	\$250,699
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$0	\$0	\$9,000	\$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$3,329	\$2,000	\$2,720	\$3,090
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$11,560	\$0	\$3,589	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$13,245	\$0	\$9,271	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$14,802	\$2,084	\$19,038	\$1,041
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$597	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$3,380	\$1,940	\$1,310	\$1,450
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$20,227	\$17,255	\$16,344	\$19,455
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$34,575	\$30,286	\$28,401	\$34,454
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$1,213	\$993	\$894	\$1,597
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,251	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$327,780	\$274,081	\$265,548	\$381,276
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$1,803	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$2,050
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$733	\$800	\$1,100	\$1,100
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$27	\$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$1,455	\$700	\$1,402	\$2,500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$5,828	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$10,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$425	\$500	\$1,600	\$1,500
SUPPLIES	\$10,245	\$7,500	\$9,629	\$20,650
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$1,060	\$4,000	\$1,500	\$10,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$1,060	\$4,000	\$1,500	\$10,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	100-112 GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6302 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-ENGINEER	\$291	\$0	\$0	\$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$7,042	\$22,000	\$124,000	\$114,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$3,211	\$4,000	\$3,300	\$6,368
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$4,296	\$10,000	\$5,300	\$12,100
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,145	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,750
6337 TRAINING	\$2,055	\$7,000	\$3,000	\$7,600
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$0	\$750	\$1,000	\$1,600
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$18,040	\$45,250	\$138,100	\$143,418
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$25,723	\$25,723	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$25,723	\$25,723	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	\$357,125	\$356,554	\$440,500	\$555,344

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	100-113 MAYOR AND COUNCIL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6004 WAGES- PART TIME	\$25,260	\$30,600	\$27,400	\$30,600
6021 FICA- MED/ SS	\$1,932	\$2,341	\$2,096	\$2,341
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$48	\$63	\$46	\$78
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$457	\$0	\$75	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$27,698	\$33,004	\$29,617	\$33,019
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$150	\$25	\$150
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$739	\$1,750	\$1,600	\$1,750
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$7,171	\$9,000	\$8,500	\$9,000
6130 FURNITURE<\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,740
SUPPLIES	\$7,911	\$10,900	\$10,125	\$27,640
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES- OTHER	\$6,776	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$28,750
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$100	\$50	\$100
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$1,019	\$7,000	\$3,000	\$7,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$3,296	\$5,000	\$4,895	\$5,000
6337 TRAINING	\$240	\$3,000	\$1,000	\$3,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	\$8,164	\$12,000	\$9,975	\$12,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$19,495	\$52,100	\$43,920	\$55,850
TOTAL MAYOR AND COUNCIL	\$55,104	\$96,004	\$83,662	\$116,509

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY SECRETARY	100-114 CITY SECRETARY
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$76,227	\$91,333	\$85,519	\$94,073
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$94,805	\$123,781	\$115,897	\$127,500
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$3,563	\$3,500	\$3,300	\$3,605
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$9,355	\$0	\$5,437	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$13,418	\$0	\$6,614	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$4,511	\$1,914	\$3,572	\$2,313
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$425	\$0	\$93	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,855	\$2,105	\$2,105	\$2,345
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$15,138	\$17,090	\$16,924	\$17,781
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$26,199	\$29,997	\$30,327	\$31,488
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$447	\$486	\$413	\$603
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$833	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$246,776	\$270,206	\$270,201	\$279,708
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$12,571	\$13,000	\$12,875	\$14,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$591	\$1,200	\$875	\$1,200
6104 JANITORIAL & CLEANING SUPPLY	\$288	\$400	\$365	\$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$608	\$700	\$675	\$700
6109 POSTAGE	\$862	\$1,200	\$775	\$1,200
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$732	\$600	\$700	\$700
SUPPLIES	\$15,652	\$17,100	\$16,265	\$18,300
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINT.	\$390	\$600	\$200	\$600
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$390	\$600	\$200	\$600

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY SECRETARY	100-114 CITY SECRETARY
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$12,926	\$9,500	\$9,000	\$18,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$768	\$768
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$60	\$100	\$90	\$100
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$705	\$1,200	\$1,150	\$1,200
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$7,529	\$10,060	\$8,950	\$10,960
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,263	\$2,800	\$2,475	\$3,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$7,537	\$18,000	\$14,750	\$18,000
6337 TRAINING	\$2,746	\$5,300	\$5,000	\$6,000
6348 PROPERTY ACQUISITION COSTS	\$0	\$5,000	\$4,500	\$5,000
6371 ELECTION SERVICES	\$62,290	\$50,650	\$10,000	\$48,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$95,823	\$103,378	\$56,683	\$111,028
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	\$358,640	\$391,284	\$343,349	\$409,636

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	100-115 HUMAN RESOURCES
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$92,325	\$107,786	\$101,350	\$111,019
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$88,690	\$105,248	\$99,466	\$94,051
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$19,300	\$0	\$27,000	\$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,262	\$5,000	\$5,988	\$5,150
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$9,727	\$0	\$5,508	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$11,595	\$0	\$10,107	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$2,889	\$3,277	\$16,779	\$1,707
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$402	\$0	\$0	\$0
6014 RETIREMENT PAYOUTS	\$0	\$142,715	\$50,000	\$100,000
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,340	\$31,520	\$1,520	\$31,990
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$16,476	\$17,105	\$20,160	\$18,590
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$26,572	\$30,024	\$32,774	\$29,153
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$298	\$324	\$275	\$390
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,005	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$271,881	\$452,999	\$380,927	\$402,050
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$5,862	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$829	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$2,536	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$257	\$300	\$300	\$300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$48	\$1,000	\$100	\$500
6109 POSTAGE	\$236	\$250	\$250	\$250
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$6,617	\$7,000	\$7,500	\$8,000
6130 FURNITURE<\$20,000	\$2,910	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$19,293	\$18,550	\$18,150	\$19,050
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$40	\$2,000	\$500	\$1,500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$40	\$2,000	\$500	\$1,500

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	100-115 HUMAN RESOURCES
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$11,000	\$5,000	\$15,000	\$5,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$768	\$768
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$16,588	\$58,000	\$30,000	\$40,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$774	\$5,800	\$4,800	\$5,800
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,204	\$1,714	\$1,714	\$1,714
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$3,666	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,500
6337 TRAINING	\$5,975	\$23,950	\$23,950	\$23,950
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	\$8,986	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$10,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$48,959	\$107,732	\$88,732	\$91,232
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	\$340,174	\$581,281	\$488,309	\$513,832

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100-116 FINANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$190,004	\$218,837	\$203,076	\$225,402
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$57,223	\$76,877	\$67,680	\$79,183
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$975	\$1,500	\$3,000	\$1,545
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$12,287	\$0	\$7,799	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$8,727	\$0	\$8,881	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$9,615	\$1,694	\$5,021	\$2,667
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$431	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$720	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$1,350
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$21,292	\$23,006	\$22,566	\$23,901
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$35,788	\$40,380	\$40,276	\$42,326
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$496	\$540	\$458	\$670
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,059	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$338,616	\$363,884	\$359,807	\$377,044
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$3,884	\$3,500	\$4,000	\$4,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$29	\$500	\$400	\$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$112	\$150	\$150	\$150
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$210	\$250
6109 POSTAGE	\$201	\$100	\$300	\$300
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$99	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$4,325	\$4,250	\$5,060	\$5,200
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$345	\$350	\$350	\$350
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$345	\$350	\$350	\$350

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100-116 FINANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT & ACCTNG.	\$70,530	\$67,765	\$65,765	\$70,765
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$8,881	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$35,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$1,468	\$1,368
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$2,975	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$2,000
6317 APPRAISAL SERVICES	\$38,214	\$55,000	\$42,083	\$45,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$85	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$2,445	\$3,700	\$3,700	\$3,700
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,841	\$2,000	\$2,150	\$2,150
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$1,301	\$750	\$1,000	\$1,200
6337 TRAINING	\$1,860	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$2,500
6397 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	\$70,870	\$75,000	\$81,000	\$81,000
6399 SERVICE CHARGES	\$20,294	\$20,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$220,064	\$243,483	\$237,666	\$271,683
TOTAL FINANCE	\$563,350	\$611,967	\$602,883	\$654,277

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	100-117 INFORMATION SYSTEMS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	\$171,241	\$197,662	\$188,465	\$203,592
6003 WAGES- FULL TIME	\$636	\$0	\$0	\$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$126	\$0	\$0	\$0
6009 WAGES- OTHER	\$8,251	\$0	\$4,590	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$9,881	\$0	\$5,220	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$2,326	\$3,041	\$3,095	\$3,132
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$895	\$1,075	\$1,075	\$1,255
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$15,559	\$16,391	\$16,398	\$16,941
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$26,241	\$28,770	\$29,094	\$30,001
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$1,036	\$996	\$994	\$1,235
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$621	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$236,812	\$247,935	\$248,931	\$256,156
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$28,757	\$32,000	\$32,000	\$32,000
6103 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT <\$20,000	\$24,803	\$0	\$57	\$36,750
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$455	\$0
6109 POSTAGE	\$23	\$0	\$30	\$50
6130 FURNITURE<\$20,000	\$2,682	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$56,264	\$32,000	\$32,542	\$68,800
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$6,871	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$7,500
6202 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$6,871	\$8,700	\$6,200	\$8,700

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	100-117 INFORMATION SYSTEMS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$68,607	\$77,700	\$70,000	\$53,700
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$78,377	\$54,000	\$54,000	\$62,420
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	\$85,076	\$213,607	\$210,000	\$247,323
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$2,632	\$1,000	\$1,400	\$1,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,412	\$1,400	\$1,200	\$1,400
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$9,600	\$9,600	\$9,600	\$9,600
6337 TRAINING	\$662	\$6,000	\$4,000	\$6,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$246,367	\$363,307	\$350,200	\$381,443
6402 COMPUTER & OFFICE EQU.>\$20K	\$90,518	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$90,518	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	\$636,832	\$651,942	\$637,873	\$715,099

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	LEGAL	100-118 LEGAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$393	\$2,000	\$0	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$393	\$2,000	\$0	\$0
6303 PROF.SERV.-LEGAL	\$146,275	\$140,000	\$139,750	\$142,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$45	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$146,275	\$140,000	\$139,795	\$142,000
TOTAL LEGAL	\$146,668	\$142,000	\$139,795	\$142,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	100-119 NON-DEPARTMENTAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$8,366	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$0	\$89	\$0
6109 POSTAGE	\$11,120	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,500
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$186	\$0	\$800	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$19,672	\$19,000	\$19,889	\$19,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$1,015	\$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$40,168	\$41,000	\$28,773	\$26,000
6330 INSURANCE	\$209,086	\$235,000	\$235,000	\$235,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$39,726	\$42,500	\$42,500	\$42,500
6346 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	\$187,227	\$100,000	\$83,891	\$107,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$476,207	\$418,500	\$391,179	\$410,500
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	\$1,675	\$0	\$186,260	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,675	\$0	\$186,260	\$0
6691 TRANSFER OUT	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$1,601,750	\$1,895,536	\$1,695,536	\$1,822,403
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$1,811,750	\$1,915,536	\$1,715,536	\$1,842,403
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	\$2,309,304	\$2,353,036	\$2,312,864	\$2,271,903

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$321,336	\$394,826	\$347,770	\$397,811
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$2,285,706	\$2,952,102	\$2,747,944	\$3,076,411
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$44,039	\$68,630	\$60,501	\$67,861
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$330,061	\$324,731	\$377,706	\$364,449
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$137,150	\$0	\$76,981	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$173,739	\$0	\$83,123	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$70,235	\$30,170	\$64,111	\$32,301
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$2,115	\$0	\$471	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$28,550	\$30,225	\$28,820	\$31,065
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$251,264	\$291,895	\$286,712	\$302,582
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$427,763	\$503,253	\$511,994	\$526,654
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$59,216	\$56,561	\$57,028	\$70,136
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$12,432	\$0	\$286	\$0
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$4,000	\$5,535	\$5,535	\$4,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$4,147,606	\$4,657,928	\$4,648,982	\$4,873,270
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$17,206	\$21,000	\$21,000	\$19,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$593	\$500	\$500	\$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$6,397	\$5,000	\$6,500	\$5,000
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$57,425	\$63,000	\$60,000	\$60,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$33,555	\$47,000	\$47,000	\$47,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$145,008	\$156,000	\$130,000	\$156,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$1,432	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$5,909	\$3,000	\$5,000	\$3,000
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,500
SUPPLIES	\$267,525	\$299,500	\$274,000	\$303,000
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$141	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$1,500
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$144,429	\$30,000	\$0	\$0
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$8,559	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$43,111	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$850	\$0	\$362	\$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$197,090	\$86,500	\$56,362	\$56,500

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$8,179	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$32,511	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$1,160	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6318 ANIMAL CONTROL-HARRIS COUNTY	\$24,000	\$30,000	\$24,000	\$30,000
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$69,019	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$90,000
6324 JAIL SERVICE EXPENSE	\$8,685	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$25,000
6325 BUY MONEY	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000
6328 BIKE PATROL	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$725	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$2,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$18,798	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$5,192	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$135	\$1,000	\$550	\$1,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$466	\$1,000	\$700	\$0
6337 TRAINING	\$29,344	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$42,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$202,213	\$239,500	\$229,250	\$269,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$268,700	\$248,718	\$248,718	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$268,700	\$248,718	\$248,718	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	\$5,083,135	\$5,532,146	\$5,457,312	\$5,501,770

CITY OF TOMBALL			
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION	
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	100-122	GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT
DETAILS			

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$47,322	\$60,424	\$57,371	\$62,242
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$82,465	\$114,483	\$103,719	\$123,087
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$33,441	\$34,330	\$39,394	\$38,988
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,859	\$6,000	\$6,438	\$6,180
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$6,451	\$0	\$3,832	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$8,640	\$0	\$3,665	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$4,044	\$930	\$1,629	\$943
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,645	\$1,720	\$1,720	\$1,900
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$13,789	\$16,668	\$16,528	\$17,895
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$19,407	\$24,647	\$24,148	\$26,408
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$557	\$540	\$516	\$670
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,035	\$0	\$111	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$220,655	\$259,742	\$259,071	\$278,313
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$7,511	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$329	\$600	\$600	\$600
SUPPLIES	\$7,855	\$6,600	\$6,600	\$6,600
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	\$70,950	\$76,700	\$70,200	\$80,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$0	\$3,000	\$2,000	\$3,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$1,618	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$930	\$2,100	\$1,440	\$2,100
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$1,205	\$4,820	\$4,400	\$6,200
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,627	\$2,055	\$1,697	\$1,757
6337 TRAINING	\$2,500	\$4,500	\$3,200	\$3,375
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$78,829	\$95,175	\$84,937	\$98,432
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	\$307,340	\$361,517	\$350,608	\$383,345

CITY OF TOMBALL			
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION	
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER	100-131	GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER
DETAILS			

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$45,565	\$46,696	\$43,141	\$45,805
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$30,212	\$35,256	\$32,284	\$35,949
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$16,786	\$22,714	\$22,714	\$23,395
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$723	\$1,000	\$2,152	\$1,030
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$4,195	\$0	\$2,030	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$9,318	\$0	\$1,720	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$6,407	\$718	\$968	\$1,258
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,490	\$1,610	\$740	\$860
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$8,357	\$8,262	\$7,861	\$8,323
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$12,510	\$11,451	\$11,246	\$11,570
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$298	\$324	\$275	\$402
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$716	\$0	\$82	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$136,578	\$128,031	\$125,213	\$128,592
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$526	\$663	\$663	\$1,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$35	\$100	\$100	\$350
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$1,799	\$3,700	\$3,700	\$5,000
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$0
6108 FUEL,OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$541	\$700	\$400	\$700
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$1,263	\$1,100	\$2,100	\$4,000
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,600
SUPPLIES	\$4,164	\$6,273	\$6,963	\$12,650
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$200	\$777	\$200
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$40	\$700	\$400	\$400
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$40	\$900	\$1,177	\$38,600

CITY OF TOMBALL			
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION	
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER	100-131	GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER
DETAILS			

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$400
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$175	\$150	\$400	\$400
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$0	\$2,500	\$1,000	\$2,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$203	\$135	\$130	\$135
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$377	\$2,785	\$1,930	\$3,435
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$25,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$25,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER	\$166,459	\$137,989	\$135,283	\$183,277

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE MARSHAL	100-141 FIRE MARSHAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$0	\$66,934	\$64,671	\$68,933
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$53,174	\$50,003	\$38,312	\$53,560
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$0	\$14,560	\$8,792	\$20,653
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$5,017	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$5,150
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$2,847	\$0	\$1,252	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$4,280	\$0	\$501	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$1,513	\$0	\$0	\$1,032
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$435	\$495	\$495	\$615
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$4,933	\$10,577	\$9,099	\$11,601
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$8,648	\$16,543	\$15,222	\$17,746
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$1,699	\$1,675	\$1,616	\$2,077
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$207	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$82,754	\$166,287	\$145,460	\$181,367
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$970	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$1,800
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$5,843	\$11,680	\$4,500	\$4,500
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0
6104 JANITORIAL & CLEANING SUPPLY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$0	\$400	\$200	\$400
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$450
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$4,385	\$6,630	\$6,600	\$5,400
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$3,658	\$8,000	\$5,000	\$8,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$9	\$100	\$50	\$100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$4,884	\$13,170	\$10,000	\$2,300
6130 FURNITURE<\$20,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$1,000
SUPPLIES	\$19,849	\$46,980	\$33,350	\$24,150
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$180	\$0	\$0	\$0
6204 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	(\$800)	\$300	\$800	\$500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$1,863	\$3,820	\$2,000	\$3,020
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$9,559	\$6,500	\$15,000	\$15,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$10,802	\$10,620	\$17,800	\$18,520
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$15	\$300	\$300	\$300
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$1,600	\$1,400	\$1,600

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE MARSHAL	100-141 FIRE MARSHAL
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$1,553	\$7,850	\$3,800	\$7,300
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$2,610	\$4,060	\$2,965	\$3,040
6337 TRAINING	\$438	\$8,000	\$5,400	\$8,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$7,384	\$22,810	\$14,865	\$21,240
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$36,900	\$0	\$4,100	\$5,000
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$36,900	\$6,500	\$10,600	\$5,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$29,522	\$29,522	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$29,522	\$29,522	\$0
TOTAL FIRE MARSHAL	\$157,688	\$282,719	\$251,597	\$250,277

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142 GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$160,484	\$181,445	\$176,127	\$186,868
6003 WAGES - FULL TIME	\$278,089	\$732,071	\$713,594	\$897,550
6004 WAGES - PART TIME	\$164,791	\$149,450	\$180,331	\$201,518
6005 WAGES - OVERTIME	\$60,243	\$121,173	\$166,359	\$164,112
6009 WAGES - OTHER	\$24,354	\$0	\$34,072	\$0
6010 FIRE RUN PAYMENTS	\$21,668	\$75,000	\$30,000	\$45,000
6011 VACATION PAY	\$23,218	\$0	\$23,862	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$13,631	\$8,169	\$14,772	\$8,867
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,485	\$3,950	\$3,950	\$4,500
6020 VOLUNTEERS' STATE RETIREMENT	\$7,500	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
6021 SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$56,859	\$97,842	\$99,995	\$107,505
6022 TMRS-RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	\$72,645	\$148,881	\$152,211	\$159,569
6025 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS	\$10,700	\$16,080	\$16,139	\$19,940
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$5,332	\$0	\$471	\$0
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$2,250	\$12,000	\$11,000	\$12,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$904,249	\$1,561,061	\$1,637,883	\$1,822,429
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$6,144	\$5,000	\$4,950	\$5,700
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$17,492	\$10,895	\$11,160	\$14,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$3,004	\$4,500	\$4,000	\$4,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$10,948	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$18,900
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$29,077	\$102,000	\$115,480	\$13,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$74,046	\$103,522	\$103,500	\$113,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$43,531	\$41,920	\$41,850	\$45,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$477	\$150	\$100	\$150
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$9,224	\$16,115	\$15,000	\$15,750
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$94,723	\$87,388	\$87,000	\$48,610
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$11,500
6141 SCBA PARTS AND SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
6142 COMMUNICATION PARTS & SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,350
6143 FIREFIGHTING TOOL PARTS & SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52,890
SUPPLIES	\$289,217	\$383,490	\$395,040	\$424,850
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$600	\$600	\$1,200
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$13,598	\$18,000	\$19,000	\$0

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142 GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$89,116	\$92,133	\$100,735	\$17,260
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$120,847	\$110,000	\$105,975	\$100,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$5,528	\$5,420	\$4,500	\$16,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0
6241 SCBA MAINTENANCE & TESTING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,400
6242 COMMUNICATION MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,100
6243 FIREFIGHTING TOOL MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$230,039	\$226,153	\$230,810	\$186,960
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	\$30,915	\$26,125	\$29,100	\$38,500
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$14,563	\$20,500	\$25,540	\$30,580
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$0	\$0	\$13	\$8,400
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	\$14,180	\$21,685	\$21,685	\$27,285
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$3,025	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$7,820	\$23,725	\$26,540	\$30,200
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$7,675	\$10,715	\$10,705	\$11,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$4,729	\$1,104	\$850	\$1,050
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$2,740	\$2,500	\$2,862	\$2,500
6337 TRAINING	\$21,506	\$48,610	\$48,400	\$48,960
6343 FIREFIGHTING TOOL RENTALS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	\$0	\$2,000	\$4,567	\$5,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATIONS & RECEPT	\$2,498	\$2,900	\$2,427	\$3,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$109,651	\$163,064	\$175,889	\$211,675
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$3,800	\$13,175	\$5,600	\$5,600
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$66,000	\$855,681	\$66,000
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	\$11,800	\$0	\$1,750	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$15,600	\$79,175	\$863,031	\$71,600
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	\$62,976	\$0	\$0	\$0
6997 TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	\$0	\$535,464	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$62,976	\$535,464	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	\$1,611,732	\$2,948,407	\$3,302,653	\$2,717,514

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	100-143 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6103 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT <\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$0	\$350	\$350	\$350
SUPPLIES	\$2,000	\$3,950	\$13,950	\$3,950
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$4,290	\$2,500	\$0	\$2,500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$4,290	\$2,500	\$0	\$2,500
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$98	\$0	\$54	\$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$7,640	\$8,500	\$7,575	\$5,000
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	\$0	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$1,460	\$3,260	\$3,000	\$3,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$732	\$795	\$595	\$795
6337 TRAINING	\$800	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$10,731	\$16,255	\$14,924	\$12,495
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	\$17,021	\$22,705	\$28,874	\$18,945

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	100-151 GENERAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$31,396	\$38,168	\$36,200	\$39,292
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$848	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,030
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$2,115	\$0	\$959	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$2,702	\$0	\$976	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$966	\$0	\$147	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,025	\$1,085	\$1,085	\$1,145
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$2,827	\$3,079	\$3,023	\$3,194
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$4,987	\$5,405	\$5,465	\$5,657
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$99	\$108	\$92	\$134
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$207	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$47,172	\$48,845	\$48,947	\$50,452
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$937	\$780	\$1,007	\$1,000
6101 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$21	\$150	\$1,100	\$800
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$25	\$100	\$0	\$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$177	\$150	\$200	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$103	\$200	\$51	\$100
SUPPLIES	\$1,264	\$1,380	\$2,358	\$2,400
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$780	\$1,200	\$940	\$1,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$367	\$325	\$350	\$350
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$24	\$60	\$20	\$40
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$0	\$0	\$79	\$0
6362 PERMITS & LICENSES	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$1,221	\$1,635	\$1,439	\$7,440
TOTAL GENERAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	\$49,656	\$51,860	\$52,744	\$60,292

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-GARAGE	100-152 GENERAL-GARAGE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$81,700	\$97,427	\$92,928	\$100,356
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$5,853	\$6,000	\$8,000	\$8,240
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$4,403	\$0	\$2,228	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$4,274	\$0	\$1,588	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$2,373	\$675	\$785	\$681
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$605	\$725	\$725	\$845
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$7,430	\$8,019	\$8,038	\$8,452
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$12,629	\$14,076	\$14,331	\$14,969
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$1,832	\$1,810	\$1,759	\$2,244
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$414	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$121,512	\$128,732	\$130,382	\$135,787
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$121	\$25	\$100	\$75
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$1,715	\$5,000	\$1,500	\$3,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$643	\$850	\$850	\$850
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,489	\$1,400	\$1,200	\$1,200
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$662	\$1,000	\$600	\$900
SUPPLIES	\$4,631	\$8,275	\$4,250	\$6,025
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$569	\$600	\$300	\$300
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$101	\$100	\$109	\$100
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$3,272	\$3,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$3,942	\$3,700	\$4,409	\$4,400
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$725	\$625	\$625	\$625
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	\$1,250	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,250
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,608	\$1,700	\$1,730	\$1,700
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$416	\$436	\$436	\$436
6337 TRAINING	\$237	\$1,300	\$1,300	\$1,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$0	\$130	\$130	\$130
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$4,237	\$6,441	\$6,471	\$6,441
TOTAL GENERAL-GARAGE	\$134,322	\$147,148	\$145,512	\$152,653

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PARKS	100-153 GENERAL-PARKS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$126,611	\$166,088	\$152,952	\$169,057
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$4,147	\$4,500	\$4,635	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$6,861	\$6,000	\$9,300	\$9,270
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$7,036	\$0	\$4,313	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$6,941	\$0	\$4,520	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$4,383	\$601	\$2,048	\$1,087
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$0	\$0	\$419	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,190	\$1,370	\$1,370	\$1,710
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$11,951	\$13,660	\$13,428	\$14,240
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$20,522	\$23,372	\$23,619	\$24,590
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$3,689	\$3,813	\$3,542	\$4,729
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,195	\$0	\$271	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$194,525	\$219,404	\$220,417	\$229,318
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$19,985	\$19,000	\$19,000	\$19,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$2,978	\$2,506	\$2,506	\$2,506
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$13,589	\$11,500	\$11,000	\$12,000
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$4,315	\$3,000	\$3,800	\$3,800
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$11,555	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
SUPPLIES	\$52,422	\$46,006	\$46,306	\$47,306
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$3,542	\$3,500	\$2,500	\$3,500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$1,694	\$1,700	\$1,400	\$1,700
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$49,760	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$225,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$54,996	\$30,200	\$28,900	\$230,200
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$0	\$790	\$600	\$650
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$1,327	\$1,100	\$1,600	\$1,600
6321 SYSTEM CONTRACT SERVICES	\$32,900	\$31,000	\$31,000	\$56,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$3,183	\$0	\$800	\$800
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$62	\$350	\$471	\$350
6337 TRAINING	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$37,472	\$34,240	\$34,471	\$60,400

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-PARKS	100-153 GENERAL-PARKS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	\$0	\$0	\$9,800	\$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$98,620	\$580,000	\$203,803	\$175,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$98,620	\$580,000	\$213,603	\$175,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$16,596	\$0	\$0	\$85,000
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$75,000	\$0	\$206,197	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$91,596	\$0	\$206,197	\$85,000
TOTAL GENERAL-PARKS	\$529,631	\$909,850	\$749,894	\$827,224

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-STREETS	100-154 GENERAL-STREETS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$56,782	\$67,267	\$63,626	\$69,285
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$169,253	\$219,648	\$201,668	\$289,926
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$0	\$4,500	\$4,635	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$15,940	\$13,000	\$22,426	\$23,645
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$12,301	\$0	\$7,314	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$14,097	\$0	\$11,189	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$5,526	\$2,882	\$2,957	\$2,968
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$471	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,260	\$3,140	\$3,140	\$3,355
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$21,042	\$23,778	\$24,941	\$25,230
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$35,252	\$41,132	\$42,242	\$44,053
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$11,858	\$11,739	\$11,384	\$14,556
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,490	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$346,273	\$387,086	\$395,522	\$477,653
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$13,103	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$2,363	\$3,244	\$2,820	\$3,669
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$23,662	\$26,000	\$22,708	\$26,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$6,552	\$3,000	\$8,900	\$4,000
SUPPLIES	\$45,679	\$67,244	\$69,428	\$68,669
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$16,558	\$7,200	\$24,000	\$9,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$5,027	\$5,000	\$3,715	\$5,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$213,216	\$311,398	\$311,000	\$259,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$234,801	\$323,598	\$338,715	\$273,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GENERAL-STREETS	100-154 GENERAL-STREETS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$5,337	\$6,500	\$8,500	\$9,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$1,866	\$2,200	\$2,384	\$3,684
6319 MOSQUITO CONTROL	\$9,139	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$9,200
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$5,160	\$10,000	\$7,900	\$10,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$39	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6337 TRAINING	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$500
6338 STREET LIGHTS	\$107,691	\$120,000	\$110,000	\$120,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$200	\$325	\$325	\$325
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$129,433	\$149,025	\$138,609	\$153,709
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$400,000	\$16,450	\$575,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$400,000	\$16,450	\$575,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$83,206	\$198,284	\$198,284	\$305,000
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$500,000	\$340,000	\$943,550	\$500,000
TRANSFERS	\$583,206	\$538,284	\$1,141,834	\$805,000
TOTAL GENERAL-STREETS	\$1,339,392	\$1,865,237	\$2,100,558	\$2,353,031

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	SANITATION	100-155 SANITATION
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$41,700	\$43,500	\$40,816	\$42,000
SUPPLIES	\$41,700	\$43,500	\$40,816	\$42,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	\$100,149	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$256	\$0
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	\$1,847,111	\$1,845,000	\$1,845,000	\$1,860,000
6362 PERMITS & LICENSES	\$200	\$300	\$300	\$300
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$1,947,460	\$1,965,300	\$1,965,556	\$1,980,300
TOTAL SANITATION	\$1,989,160	\$2,008,800	\$2,006,372	\$2,022,300

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	ENGINEERING & PLANNING	100-156 ENGINEERING & PLANNING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$322,409	\$378,394	\$342,481	\$319,796
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$30,101	\$79,352	\$71,294	\$38,542
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$7,595	\$0	\$0	\$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$1,531	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$2,060
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$18,717	\$0	\$7,949	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$26,370	\$0	\$11,161	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$7,999	\$2,603	\$4,665	\$1,236
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$1,165	\$0	\$634	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,810	\$2,640	\$890	\$775
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$32,116	\$36,192	\$34,117	\$28,333
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$53,212	\$63,525	\$60,731	\$50,176
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$2,051	\$2,437	\$2,226	\$1,304
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,463	\$0	\$246	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$507,538	\$568,143	\$539,394	\$442,222
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$5,122	\$4,500	\$4,000	\$4,250
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$0	\$1,000	\$700	\$700
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$406	\$500	\$750	\$750
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$497	\$700	\$1,000	\$500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,893	\$3,400	\$3,000	\$2,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$6,404	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$3,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$36	\$0	\$500	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$14,356	\$15,600	\$15,450	\$11,200
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$29	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$1,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$29	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$1,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	ENGINEERING & PLANNING	100-156 ENGINEERING & PLANNING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6302 PROF.SERV.-ENGINEERING	\$34,231	\$87,000	\$199,000	\$87,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$40,078	\$55,000	\$33,650	\$55,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,259	\$2,500	\$2,300	\$2,732
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$1,372	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
6323 SURVEYS, PLATS & BLUEPRINTS	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$0	\$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$5,248	\$10,650	\$8,500	\$10,800
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,260	\$2,750	\$2,500	\$2,250
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$2,500	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
6337 TRAINING	\$2,249	\$7,500	\$12,500	\$11,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$866	\$2,300	\$1,200	\$900
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$99,864	\$186,000	\$269,950	\$180,482
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$0
TOTAL ENGINEERING & PLANNING	\$621,787	\$831,743	\$886,794	\$634,904

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	100-157 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$60,619	\$79,893	\$71,930	\$82,290
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$4,436	\$4,000	\$5,570	\$5,150
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$4,114	\$0	\$1,839	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$4,838	\$0	\$5,426	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$5,159	\$588	\$931	\$0
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$0	\$0	\$331	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,810	\$1,930	\$1,930	\$2,050
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$6,088	\$6,611	\$6,689	\$6,874
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$10,314	\$11,603	\$11,875	\$12,174
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$1,894	\$1,870	\$1,818	\$2,319
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$414	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$99,685	\$106,495	\$108,339	\$110,857
6104 JANITORIAL & CLEANING SUPPLY	\$8,108	\$6,000	\$6,900	\$6,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$5,243	\$6,000	\$5,400	\$5,800
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$955	\$500	\$500	\$500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$897	\$950	\$950	\$950
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$2,412	\$2,200	\$1,700	\$2,200
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$967	\$800	\$400	\$800
SUPPLIES	\$18,582	\$16,450	\$15,850	\$16,250
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINT.	\$1,875	\$2,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$265	\$200	\$600	\$200
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$223,148	\$298,069	\$290,000	\$120,360
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$225,288	\$300,269	\$291,600	\$121,560

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	100-157 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6311 JANITORIAL SERVICES	\$51,796	\$53,000	\$53,000	\$53,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$108,829	\$97,000	\$125,000	\$125,000
6313 UTILITIES	\$181,135	\$180,000	\$175,000	\$180,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$805	\$0
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$2,166	\$1,700	\$2,300	\$2,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$0	\$61	\$0	\$61
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$343,926	\$331,761	\$356,105	\$360,361
TOTAL FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	\$687,481	\$754,975	\$771,894	\$609,028

200 - General Special Revenue Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2015-2016 City Manager Proposed Budget

	FY 2014		FY 2015		FY 2015		FY 2016	
	Actual		Budget		Projected		Budget	
Revenues:								
Abandoned Vehicles	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Seized Funds		7,874		5,000		7,500		7,500
Child Safety		12,763		13,000		15,000		15,000
Interest		93		50		180		180
Other		-		-		-		-
Total	\$	20,730	\$	18,050	\$	22,680	\$	22,680
Expenditures:								
Supplies	\$	849	\$	21,000	\$	13,130	\$	41,130
Communication Services		-		-		-		-
Child Safety Education		6,368		15,000		15,000		15,000
Capital*		-		-		-		-
Total	\$	7,217	\$	36,000	\$	28,130	\$	56,130
Revenues Over (Under)								
Expenditures	\$	13,513	\$	(17,950)	\$	(5,450)	\$	(33,450)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$	136,034	\$	149,547	\$	149,547	\$	144,097
Ending Fund Balance	\$	149,547	\$	131,597	\$	144,097	\$	110,647

Fund Description

The General Special Revenue fund accounts for Police forfeiture funds and Child Safety fees. Forfeiture funds are awards of monies or property by the courts related to cases that involve the Tomball Police Department. According to Chapter 59, Article 6, Paragraph (d) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, "Proceeds awarded under this chapter to a law enforcement agency may be spent by the agency after a budget for the expenditures of the proceeds has been submitted to the governing body of the municipality." Child Safety Fees are received through the Harris County Tax Assessor/Collector. These fees represent a portion of each citation written by the Tomball Police Department. The State of Texas allocates a percentage of each court fee to the Child Safety Program and is remitted back to the municipality to be used for educational material for children, coloring books, pencils, goody bags, etc and are distributed at various community events each year.

CITY OF TOMBALL
200 - Special Revenue Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5785 POLICE SEIZED FUNDS	\$0	\$5,224	\$7,874	\$5,000	\$7,500	\$7,500
5790 CHILD SAFETY FUND	\$12,417	\$12,511	\$12,763	\$13,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
5800 INTEREST	\$239	\$172	\$93	\$50	\$180	\$180
TOTAL GENERAL SPECIAL FUND REVENUES	\$12,656	\$17,907	\$20,730	\$18,050	\$22,680	\$22,680

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	200-221 POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6106 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	\$0	\$10,000	\$3,400	\$0
6107 CLOTHING/UNIFORMS	\$849	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$10,000	\$9,730	\$41,130
SUPPLIES	\$849	\$21,000	\$13,130	\$41,130
TOTAL POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	\$849	\$21,000	\$13,130	\$41,130

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	CHILD SAFETY FUND	200-222 CHILD SAFETY FUND
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	\$6,368	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$6,368	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
TOTAL CHILD SAFETY FUND	\$6,368	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000

220 - Municipal Court Building Security Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2015-2016 City Manager Proposed Budget

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2015	FY 2016
	Actual	Budget	Projected	Base Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	\$ 18,044	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Interest	134	100	150	150
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 18,178	\$ 20,100	\$ 20,150	\$ 20,150
Expenditures:				
Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	-	1,000	1,000	50,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 50,000
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ 18,178	\$ 19,100	\$ 19,150	\$ (29,850)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 208,800	\$ 226,978	\$ 226,978	\$ 246,128
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 226,978	\$ 246,078	\$ 246,128	\$ 216,278

Fund Description

In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court building security fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Building Security Fee fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL
220 - Muni Court Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5311 MUNICIPAL COURT BLDG-SECURITY	\$22,674	\$23,249	\$18,044	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$304	\$249	\$134	\$100	\$150	\$150
TOTAL MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY REVENUES	\$22,978	\$23,498	\$18,178	\$20,100	\$20,150	\$20,150

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY	GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	220-122 GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6106 MATERIALS & PARTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
SUPPLIES	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$50,000
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$50,000

230 - Municipal Court Technology Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 2015-2016 City Manager Proposed Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2015 Projected	FY 2016 Base Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	\$ 24,058	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Interest	123	150	150	150
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 24,181	\$ 25,150	\$ 25,150	\$ 25,150
Expenditures:				
Supplies	\$ -	\$ 7,900	\$ 7,900	\$ 7,600
Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Services and Charges	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Capital	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,500	\$ 9,400	\$ 9,400	\$ 9,100
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ 22,681	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ 16,050
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 247,617	\$ 270,298	\$ 270,298	\$ 286,048
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 270,298	\$ 286,048	\$ 286,048	\$ 302,098

Fund Description

In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court technology fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Technology Fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL
230 - Municipal Court Tech Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5312 COURT TECHNOLOGY FEE	\$30,232	\$30,991	\$24,058	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$307	\$257	\$123	\$150	\$150	\$150
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND REVENUES	\$30,539	\$31,247	\$24,181	\$25,150	\$25,150	\$25,150

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	230-122 GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$7,900	\$7,900	\$0
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,600
SUPPLIES	\$0	\$7,900	\$7,900	\$7,600
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	\$1,500	\$9,400	\$9,400	\$9,100

240 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2015	FY 2016
	Actual	Budget	Projected	Base Budget
Revenues:				
Occupancy Tax	\$ 512,585	\$ 465,000	\$ 510,000	550,000
Miscellaneous Income	17,993	10,000	20,000	20,000
Event Revenue	-	25,000	-	-
Interest	187	250	200	250
Transfers In	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total	\$ 540,765	\$ 520,250	\$ 550,200	\$ 590,250
Expenditures:				
Grants	172,734	175,000	188,000	187,000
Second Saturday Events	64,156	88,039	84,967	93,664
Tourism	189,730	258,306	258,685	292,986
Transfer to Employee Benefits Trust Fund	17,336	18,532	18,532	17,288
Total	\$ 443,957	\$ 539,877	\$ 550,184	\$ 590,938
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ 96,809	\$ (19,627)	\$ 16	\$ (688)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 291,665	\$ 388,474	\$ 388,474	\$ 388,490
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 388,474	\$ 368,847	\$ 388,490	\$ 387,802

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund accounts for revenues received from hotel occupancy taxes. By state statute, cities with populations of less than 125,000 must spend at least 1% of hotel tax revenues on advertising, no more than 15% on the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts and a maximum of 50% on historical preservation. Hotels submit quarterly to the City an occupancy tax based upon 7% of total room receipts. Compliance with the provisions of the state statutes is monitored by the City administration on a continuing basis.

CITY OF TOMBALL
240 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5180 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	\$352,991	\$375,482	\$512,585	\$465,000	\$510,000	\$550,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$48,926	\$8,072	\$17,993	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	\$10,150	\$22,656	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$514	\$350	\$187	\$250	\$200	\$250
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES	\$437,581	\$406,559	\$540,764	\$520,250	\$550,200	\$590,250

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	240-240 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT & ACCTNG.	\$5,000	\$4,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6351 TOMBALL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
6352 SPRING CREEK HISTORICAL	\$35,740	\$0	\$0	\$0
6353 THE REGIONAL ARTS COUNCIL	\$11,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6356 TOMBALL SISTER CITY ORG.	\$85,995	\$65,000	\$79,000	\$79,000
6359 GRANTS	\$0	\$71,000	\$71,000	\$70,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$172,735	\$175,000	\$188,000	\$187,000
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	\$172,735	\$175,000	\$188,000	\$187,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	240-241 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	\$25,517	\$33,904	\$32,174	\$35,028
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$1,359	\$0	\$654	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$494	\$0	\$0	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$0	\$522	\$0	\$0
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$247	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$75	\$135	\$0	\$75
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$2,163	\$2,886	\$2,732	\$3,172
6022 TMRS RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	\$3,904	\$5,066	\$4,946	\$5,187
6025 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$99	\$108	\$92	\$134
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$207	\$0	\$151	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$34,066	\$42,621	\$40,749	\$43,596
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$737	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$2,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$567	\$800	\$600	\$900
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$7,189	\$8,250	\$8,250	\$8,500
6130 FURNITURE <\$20,000	\$310	\$800	\$800	\$1,000
SUPPLIES	\$8,802	\$11,100	\$10,900	\$12,400
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$835	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$5,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$768	\$768
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	\$805	\$650	\$650	\$1,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$4,200	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$9,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$2,400
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$6,973	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$7,500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$970	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$5,000
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURE	\$4,338	\$7,500	\$6,500	\$7,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$21,289	\$34,318	\$33,318	\$37,668
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$8,668	\$9,244	\$9,244	\$8,415
TRANSFERS	\$8,668	\$9,244	\$9,244	\$8,415
TOTAL 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	\$72,824	\$97,283	\$94,211	\$102,079

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	VISITORS	240-243 VISITORS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	\$61,176	\$77,834	\$73,505	\$80,169
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$2,280	\$0	\$1,497	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$2,280	\$0	\$2,994	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$1,266	\$1,198	\$1,197	\$1,233
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$160	\$220	\$220	\$280
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$5,591	\$6,489	\$6,546	\$7,166
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$9,316	\$11,389	\$11,566	\$11,936
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$99	\$108	\$92	\$134
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$207	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$82,374	\$97,238	\$97,617	\$100,918
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$1,058	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$2,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$1,166	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$103	\$300	\$300	\$1,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$1,522	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$6,000
SUPPLIES	\$3,849	\$7,800	\$7,800	\$10,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$30,759	\$43,000	\$43,000	\$48,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$768	\$768	\$768	\$768
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	\$1,850	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$3,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$2,796	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$9,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$1,059	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$3,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,236	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$2,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$27,464	\$45,500	\$45,500	\$55,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$29,806	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$50,000
6337 TRAINING	\$250	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$2,000
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURES	\$2,718	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$4,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$103,506	\$153,268	\$153,268	\$182,068
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$8,668	\$9,288	\$9,288	\$8,873
TRANSFERS	\$8,668	\$9,288	\$9,288	\$8,873
TOTAL VISITORS	\$198,398	\$267,594	\$267,973	\$301,859

250 - Red Light Camera Program Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2015	FY 2016
	Actual	Budget	Projected	Base Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	\$ 181,508	\$ 140,000	\$ 220,150	\$ 220,150
Interest	268	300	300	300
Total	\$ 181,776	\$ 140,300	\$ 220,450	\$ 220,450
Expenditures:				
Personnel Costs	45,010	\$ 65,446	59,113	65,865
Supplies	81,868	65,000	91,000	103,500
Services and Charges	24,746	45,000	15,000	25,000
Capital	51,562	-	-	-
Transfer to Veh. Repl. Fund	50,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	100,000	-	-	-
Total	\$ 353,187	\$ 195,446	\$ 185,113	\$ 214,365
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ (171,410)	\$ (55,146)	\$ 35,337	\$ 6,085
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 322,611	\$ 151,200	\$ 151,200	\$ 186,537
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 151,200	\$ 96,054	\$ 186,537	\$ 192,622

Automated red light photo enforcement cameras were setup during FY 2008. Four intersections were selected for this initiative with a goal of reducing the number of injury accidents caused by "red light running". By law, the use of the revenues is limited to traffic safety programs, including pedestrian safety programs, public safety programs, intersection improvements, and traffic enforcement.

CITY OF TOMBALL
250 - Red Light Camera Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	\$294,369	\$185,515	\$181,453	\$139,850	\$220,000	\$220,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADM.FEES	(\$250)	\$350	\$55	\$150	\$150	\$150
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$986	\$736	\$268	\$300	\$300	\$300
TOTAL RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM REVENUES	\$295,105	\$186,601	\$181,776	\$140,300	\$220,450	\$220,450

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	250-121 GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES- FULL TIME	\$226	\$0	\$0	\$0
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$29,576	\$37,726	\$29,251	\$37,224
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$9,258	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,600
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$2,988	\$4,416	\$3,768	\$4,424
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$1,239	\$2,000	\$4,775	\$2,000
6025 WORKERS COMPENSATION	\$1,322	\$1,304	\$1,302	\$1,617
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$401	\$0	\$17	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$45,010	\$65,446	\$59,113	\$65,865
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$61,144	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$1,982	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$18,743	\$10,000	\$36,000	\$48,500
SUPPLIES	\$81,868	\$65,000	\$91,000	\$103,500
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$2,136	\$25,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
6330 INSURANCE	\$4,248	\$0	\$0	\$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$175	\$0	\$0	\$0
6337 TRAINING	\$10,657	\$15,000	\$5,000	\$15,000
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	\$2,530	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$24,746	\$45,000	\$15,000	\$25,000
6403 MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	\$51,562	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$51,562	\$0	\$0	\$0
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$50,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$150,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	\$353,186	\$195,446	\$185,113	\$214,365

285 - SAFER Grant Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2015	FY 2016
	Actual	Budget	Projected	Base Budget
Revenues:				
Grant Revenues	\$ 655,437	\$ 81,570	\$ 87,962	\$ -
Transfer from General Fund	\$ 62,976	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 718,413	\$ 81,570	\$ 87,962	\$ -
Expenditures:				
Personnel	\$ 584,483	\$ 81,570	\$ 76,889	\$ -
Transfer to Employee Benefits Trust	\$ 115,296	\$ -	\$ 11,073	\$ -
Total	\$ 699,779	\$ 81,570	\$ 87,962	\$ -
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ 18,634	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ (18,634)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Fund Description

July 2012, the Tomball Fire Department was awarded a grant in the amount of \$1,303,434. This provided funding for the cost of nine personnel hired. The grant period was October 2012 through November 2014.

CITY OF TOMBALL
285 SAFER Grant Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
SAFER GRANT REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5740 OTHER GRANT REVENUES	\$0	\$560,035	\$655,437	\$81,570	\$87,962	\$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$0	\$10,000	\$62,976	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL SAFER GRANT REVENUES	\$0	\$570,035	\$718,414	\$81,570	\$87,962	\$0

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
SAFER GRANT	GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	285-142 GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$360,244	\$81,570	\$47,619	\$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$79,892	\$0	\$7,317	\$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$19,272	\$0	\$2,260	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$12,172	\$0	\$192	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$7,758	\$0	\$147	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$520	\$0	\$300	\$0
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$35,702	\$0	\$4,935	\$0
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$60,937	\$0	\$8,302	\$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$6,115	\$0	\$5,817	\$0
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,871	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$584,483	\$81,570	\$76,889	\$0
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$115,296	\$0	\$11,073	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$115,296	\$0	\$11,073	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	\$699,778	\$81,570	\$87,962	\$0

290 - Tomball Fun Runs Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014		FY 2015		FY 2015		FY 2016	
	Actual		Budget		Projected		Base Budget	
Revenues:								
Event Revenue	\$	26,010	\$	17,000	\$	11,642	\$	13,000
Interest		2		-		3		5
Total	\$	26,012	\$	17,000	\$	11,645	\$	13,005
Expenditures:								
Supplies	\$	10,935	\$	9,000	\$	9,000	\$	9,000
Services and Charges		3,781		6,250		13,718		6,250
Total	\$	14,716	\$	15,250	\$	22,718	\$	15,250
Revenues Over (Under)								
Expenditures	\$	11,296	\$	1,750	\$	(11,073)	\$	(2,245)
Beginning Fund Balance	\$	7,402	\$	18,698	\$	18,698	\$	7,625
Ending Fund Balance	\$	18,698	\$	20,448	\$	7,625	\$	5,380

Fund Description

In 2009, various Fun Runs were scheduled to encourage residents of all ages to get out in the community and get fit. Net proceeds of these events are to be used for future fun runs or for improvements to the Depot and Downtown Tomball area.

CITY OF TOMBALL
290 - Fun Runs Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
TOMBALL "FUN RUNS" REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	\$1,250	\$2,600	\$12,000	\$4,000	\$950	\$1,000
5556 EVENT REGISTRATION FEE	\$4,757	\$9,360	\$14,010	\$13,000	\$10,692	\$12,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$1	\$1	\$2	\$0	\$3	\$5
TOTAL TOMBALL "FUN RUNS" REVENUES	\$6,008	\$12,211	\$26,012	\$17,000	\$11,645	\$13,005

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
TOMBALL "FUN RUNS"	FUN RUNS	290-290 FUN RUNS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$24	\$0	\$0	\$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$10,911	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
SUPPLIES	\$10,935	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	\$150	\$250	\$250	\$250
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$38	\$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$2,333	\$3,500	\$10,930	\$3,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$1,298	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$3,781	\$6,250	\$13,718	\$6,250
TOTAL FUN RUNS	\$14,716	\$15,250	\$22,718	\$15,250

300 Debt Service Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Current Budget	FY2015 Projections	FY2016 Proposed Budget
Revenues:				
Current taxes	\$ 3,328,716	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,600,000
Delinquent taxes	20,436	40,000	20,000	25,000
Penalty and interest	22,130	20,000	15,000	20,000
Interest	1,333	1,500	1,500	1,500
TEDC Contributions	534,816	524,913	524,913	528,013
Total Revenues	3,907,431	3,936,413	4,061,413	4,174,513
Expenditures:				
Principal	2,144,750	2,198,000	2,198,000	2,216,750
Interest	955,817	883,490	854,624	1,214,684
Payoff 2011 Fire Truck Lease	-	603,528	544,812	-
Lease Payment- Fire Truck	65,580	-	-	68,858
Fees	8,113	17,150	11,650	11,650
Total Expenditures	3,174,260	3,702,168	3,609,086	3,511,942
Other Sources/(Uses):				
Transfers in/Transfers Out (net)	-	535,424	-	-
Total Other Sources/(Uses)	-	535,424	-	-
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	733,171	769,669	452,327	662,571
Beginning Fund Balance	1,982,183	2,715,354	2,715,354	3,167,681
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,715,354	\$ 3,485,023	\$ 3,167,681	\$ 3,830,252
Ending FB as % of Next Year's Debt Service Requirement	75%	99%	90%	109%

CITY OF TOMBALL
300 - Debt Service Fund Revenue Detail

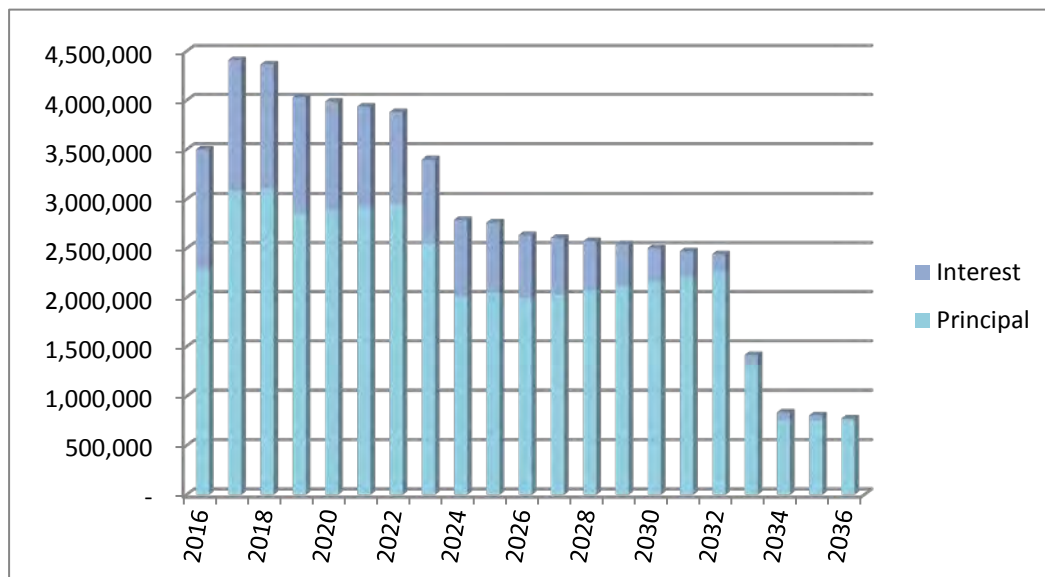
	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5110 CURRENT TAXES	\$2,569,053	\$3,092,024	\$3,328,716	\$3,350,000	\$3,500,000	\$3,600,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	\$108,465	\$50,042	\$20,436	\$40,000	\$20,000	\$25,000
5130 PENALTY, INTEREST, ATTY FEES	\$25,706	\$22,350	\$22,130	\$20,000	\$15,000	\$20,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0	\$0	\$534,816	\$524,913	\$524,913	\$528,013
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$2,273	\$2,131	\$1,334	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
5900 BOND PROCEEDS	\$0	\$5,770,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	\$0	\$35,627	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$535,424	\$0	\$0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES	\$2,705,502	\$8,972,675	\$3,907,431	\$4,471,837	\$4,061,413	\$4,174,513

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
DEBT SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE	300-300 DEBT SERVICE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6901 INTEREST-BONDS	\$955,817	\$883,490	\$854,624	\$1,214,684
6906 BOND FEES & COST	\$8,113	\$17,150	\$11,650	\$11,650
6911 PRINCIPAL-BONDS	\$2,144,750	\$2,198,000	\$2,198,000	\$2,216,750
6915 CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS	\$65,580	\$603,528	\$544,812	\$68,858
DEBT	\$3,174,259	\$3,702,168	\$3,609,086	\$3,511,942
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	\$3,174,259	\$3,702,168	\$3,609,086	\$3,511,942

City of Tomball
Debt Service Fund
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule includes Proposed \$15.225M debt issue for discussion
purposes
2015-2016 Annual Budget

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	2,285,608	1,214,682	3,500,290
2017	3,084,373	1,324,466	4,408,839
2018	3,112,713	1,251,969	4,364,682
2019	2,856,130	1,176,867	4,032,997
2020	2,884,626	1,102,028	3,986,654
2021	2,917,705	1,019,459	3,937,164
2022	2,948,618	931,570	3,880,188
2023	2,551,370	851,094	3,402,464
2024	2,009,211	782,105	2,791,316
2025	2,047,146	714,995	2,762,141
2026	1,990,000	645,313	2,635,313
2027	2,030,000	575,913	2,605,913
2028	2,070,000	503,063	2,573,063
2029	2,115,000	427,113	2,542,113
2030	2,155,000	348,444	2,503,444
2031	2,205,000	266,303	2,471,303
2032	2,260,000	180,984	2,440,984
2033	1,300,000	114,500	1,414,500
2034	760,000	76,000	836,000
2035	760,000	45,600	805,600
2036	760,000	15,200	775,200
Total	\$ 45,102,500	\$ 13,567,666	\$ 58,670,166



City of Tomball

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010, Refunding Bonds

Purpose- Street Improvements

\$2,210,000 - Tax Supported

Issue Date: August 15, 2010

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2016	270,000	2.000%	14,570	284,570
2017	280,000	2.000%	9,070	289,070
2018	285,000	2.200%	3,135	288,135
Total	<u>\$ 835,000</u>		<u>\$ 26,775</u>	<u>\$ 861,775</u>

Debt refunded August 31, 2010

City of Tomball
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds
\$8,650,000 - Tax Supported 45%, Utility System 55%
Issue Date : July 1, 2011

Fiscal				Total
Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	P & I
2016	501,750	2.500%	101,683	603,433
2017	488,250	2.500%	89,308	577,558
2018	479,250	3.000%	76,016	555,266
2019	470,250	3.000%	61,774	532,024
2020	461,250	4.000%	45,495	506,745
2021	456,750	4.000%	27,135	483,885
2022	450,000	4.000%	9,000	459,000
Total	\$ 3,307,500		\$ 410,411	\$ 3,717,911

City of Tomball
 Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012
 \$14,500,000 - Tax Supported 100%
 Issue Date : January 1, 2012
 Closing Date: January 5, 2012
 Medical Complex Drive; M121 West Drainage Project

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2016	595,000	3.000%	438,463	1,033,463
2017	610,000	3.000%	420,388	1,030,388
2018	620,000	3.000%	401,938	1,021,938
2019	635,000	3.000%	383,113	1,018,113
2020	650,000	3.000%	363,838	1,013,838
2021	670,000	3.000%	344,038	1,014,038
2022	690,000	3.000%	323,638	1,013,638
2023	710,000	3.000%	302,638	1,012,638
2024	730,000	3.250%	280,125	1,010,125
2025	755,000	3.500%	255,050	1,010,050
2026	780,000	3.625%	227,700	1,007,700
2027	810,000	3.750%	198,375	1,008,375
2028	840,000	4.000%	166,388	1,006,388
2029	870,000	4.000%	132,188	1,002,188
2030	900,000	4.000%	96,788	996,788
2031	935,000	4.125%	59,503	994,503
2032	975,000	4.125%	20,109	995,109
Total	\$ 12,775,000		\$ 4,414,275	\$ 17,189,275

City of Tomball

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

\$6,370,000 - Tax Supported 90.59%, Utility System 9.41%*

Issue Date : January 1, 2013

Closing Date: January 17, 2013

Refunded Series 2002 Certificates of Obligation (Unrefunded portion of original issue)
and Series 2003 Certificates of Obligation

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2016	500,000	1.000%	52,938	552,938
2017	510,000	1.100%	47,633	557,633
2018	520,000	1.250%	41,578	561,578
2019	530,000	1.050%	35,545	565,545
2020	545,000	1.250%	29,356	574,356
2021	550,000	1.400%	22,100	572,100
2022	560,000	1.550%	13,910	573,910
2023	580,000	1.650%	4,785	584,785
Total	\$ 4,295,000		\$ 247,844	\$ 4,542,844

*Tax supported 100% 2015 to 2023

City of Tomball
 Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013
 \$ 8,500,000 - Tax Supported 100%
 Issue Date : May 15, 2013
 Sale Date: May 23, 2013
 Business Park

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2016	350,000	2.000%	178,013	528,013
2017	360,000	2.000%	170,913	530,913
2018	370,000	2.000%	163,613	533,613
2019	380,000	2.000%	156,113	536,113
2020	385,000	2.000%	148,463	533,463
2021	395,000	2.000%	140,663	535,663
2022	405,000	2.000%	132,663	537,663
2023	415,000	2.000%	124,463	539,463
2024	430,000	2.000%	116,013	546,013
2025	440,000	2.000%	107,313	547,313
2026	450,000	2.000%	98,413	548,413
2027	460,000	2.250%	88,738	548,738
2028	470,000	2.250%	78,275	548,275
2029	485,000	2.500%	66,925	551,925
2030	495,000	2.750%	54,056	549,056
2031	510,000	3.000%	39,600	549,600
2032	525,000	3.000%	24,075	549,075
2033	540,000	3.000%	8,100	548,100
Total	\$ 7,865,000		\$ 1,896,412	\$ 9,761,412

City of Tomball
2015 Lease Purchase- Pierce Velocity Fire Truck
Issue Date : October 23, 2014

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total P & I
2016	68,858	26,320	95,178
2017	71,123	24,055	95,178
2018	73,463	21,715	95,178
2019	75,880	19,298	95,178
2020	78,376	16,801	95,177
2021	80,955	14,223	95,178
2022	83,618	11,559	95,177
2023	86,370	8,808	95,178
2024	89,211	5,967	95,178
2025	92,146	3,032	95,178
Total	\$800,000	\$151,778	\$951,778

City of Tomball

Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015

\$15,225,000 - Tax Supported 100%

Issue Date : Proposed for discussion purposes

Sale Date: Proposed for discussion purposes

Projects to be funded: M118 Drainage channel, Medical Complex Segment 4B, Main Street

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2016			402,696	402,696
2017	765,000	2%	563,100	1,328,100
2018	765,000	3%	543,975	1,308,975
2019	765,000	3%	521,025	1,286,025
2020	765,000	3%	498,075	1,263,075
2021	765,000	4%	471,300	1,236,300
2022	760,000	4%	440,800	1,200,800
2023	760,000	4%	410,400	1,170,400
2024	760,000	4%	380,000	1,140,000
2025	760,000	4%	349,600	1,109,600
2026	760,000	4%	319,200	1,079,200
2027	760,000	4%	288,800	1,048,800
2028	760,000	4%	258,400	1,018,400
2029	760,000	4%	228,000	988,000
2030	760,000	4%	197,600	957,600
2031	760,000	4%	167,200	927,200
2032	760,000	4%	136,800	896,800
2033	760,000	4%	106,400	866,400
2034	760,000	4%	76,000	836,000
2035	760,000	4%	45,600	805,600
2036	760,000	4%	15,200	775,200
Total	\$ 15,225,000		\$ 6,420,171	\$ 21,645,171

City of Tomball
400 Capital Projects Fund - General Fund Projects
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2015 Projections	FY 2016 Proposed
Revenues:				
Transfers	\$ 575,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,209,747	\$ 500,000
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	15,225,000
TEDC Contributions	334,547	-	71,841	-
Interest	12,116	-	-	-
Total	\$ 921,663	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,281,588	\$ 15,725,000
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	\$ 2,285,138	\$ 3,375,000	\$ 4,867,263	\$ 8,000,000
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,000
Total	\$ 2,285,138	\$ 3,375,000	\$ 4,867,263	\$ 8,120,000
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ (1,363,475)	\$ (2,975,000)	\$ (3,585,675)	\$ 7,605,000
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 14,438,063	\$ 13,074,588	\$ 13,074,588	\$ 9,488,913
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 13,074,588	\$ 10,099,588	\$ 9,488,913	\$ 17,093,913

City of Tomball
400 Capital Projects Fund - Enterprise Fund Projects and Red Light Fund Projects
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2015 Projections	FY 2016 Proposed
Revenues:				
Transfers	\$ (14,428)	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ (14,428)	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	\$ 163,809	\$ 810,000	\$ 1,500,000	
Total	\$ 163,809	\$ 810,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ (178,237)	\$ (710,000)	\$ (1,400,000)	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,595,090	\$ 1,416,853	\$ 1,416,853	\$ 16,853
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,416,853	\$ 706,853	\$ 16,853	\$ 16,853

CITY OF TOMBALL
FUND 400- CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDED LIST
FY 2015-2016 BUDGET

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE: MAY 2015	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
71	M118 Drainage Channels	M118 drainage basin occupies the southeasterly area of Tomball, south of the M116 basin, east of the railroad tracks, west of Hufsmith-Kohrville, to Willow Creek. Project to provide relief drainage system and reduce or eliminate on-site detention.	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00
75	Agg Road Extension	Segment 3 of the proposed Medical Complex Corridor commences at SH 249 Business and continues easterly to South Cherry St. Medical Complex Corridor is depicted on the COT's Major Thoroughfare Plan as a major east-west connector to FM 2920 (east & west of Tomball).	\$ 3,680,071.00	\$ 2,863,688.89	\$ 816,382.11
103	M124- Willow Creek Tributaries	The M124 basin occupies a major portion of the westerly area of Tomball, outfalling to Willow Creek. Project to mitigate channel and loss of existing floodplain storage. The project has been divided into M124 North, described as area north of FM 2920 to SH 249, and M124 South, described as area south of FM 2920.	\$ 206,717.83	\$ 134,798.64	\$ 71,919.19
115	Hufsmith Water and Gas Line Improvements	Project includes 12" water line and 4" gas lines from Rudolph to Snook.	\$ 513,786.00	\$ 298,588.39	\$ 215,197.61
142	24" Sanitary Sewer - E. Hufsmith	Provides sanitary sewer improvements along east Hufsmith from J-131 to Snook.	\$ 120,820.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 118,820.00
161	Rudolph Road and Utilities	Project includes land acquisition and providing street and utility improvements to current standards as a collector street.	\$ 300,221.01	\$ 29,947.50	\$ 270,273.51
180	M121 Final Phase (bond funded)	Consists of two drainage channels, i.e. 121W & 121E, and an associated detention pond, serving a central area of Tomball. Project to alleviate conditions that cause localized flooding and eliminate on-site detention. M121 West is being constructed with bond funds.	\$ 10,801,101.98	\$ 1,409,520.27	\$ 9,391,581.71
181	Medical Complex Drive Segment 3 (bond funded)	Medical Complex corridor is depicted on the COT's major thoroughfare plan as a major east-west connector to FM 2920 (east & west of Tomball). Commences at SH 249 Business and continues easterly to South Cherry St.	\$ 3,700,000.00	\$ 3,413,192.65	\$ 286,807.35
184	Infrastructure Master Plan and Capital Recovery Fee	The 10 Year Master Plan is a planning tool to estimate growth within the city limits and ETJ from 2013 to 2023 and at ultimate buildout. This helps determine the infrastructure needs to accommodate growth and estimate the cost and impact fee related to the infrastructure improvements.	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 38,802.48	\$ 12,197.52
186	Downtown Development	Development of the Downtown area.	\$ 1,034,633.35	\$ 20,625.00	\$ 1,014,008.35
	Drainage Capital Recovery		\$ 162,363.13		\$ 162,363.13
	NWWTP Sewer Effluent Reuse	Study to determine if the treated water can be used for irrigation systems or purple pipe development.	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ 75,000.00
	SWWTP Expansion	Initial Study to determine if the SWWTP needs to be expanded and when design should begin.	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ 75,000.00
188	Broussard Community Park	Community Park located on E. Hufsmith near the intersection of Zion Rd. The park will include soccer fields and interactive areas.	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 43,803.00	\$ 156,197.00
192	Zion Road Sidewalks- East of Quinn Road	New 5' sidewalk along Zion Road.	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 16,450.00	\$ 203,550.00
	4Corners Project	Redevelopment of triangle for City Gateway.	\$ 125,000.00	\$ -	\$ 125,000.00
Grand Total Cash Allocated for Projects			\$ 21,277,714.30	\$ 8,271,416.82	\$ 13,006,297.48

CITY OF TOMBALL
400 - Capital Project Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$986,703	\$518,210	\$334,547	\$0	\$71,841	\$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$17,694	\$21,385	\$11,648	\$0	\$0	\$0
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	\$953	(\$1,421)	\$468	\$0	\$0	\$0
5820 DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY FEES	\$4,002	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5900 DEBT PROCEEDS	\$14,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000,000
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	\$107,735	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$2,152,000	\$0	\$575,000	\$400,000	\$1,209,747	\$500,000
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	\$1,194,027	\$202,621	(\$114,428)	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$0	\$300,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUES	\$18,963,114	\$1,040,794	\$907,234	\$500,000	\$1,381,588	\$15,500,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	400-121 GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$163,809	\$0	\$0	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$163,809	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	\$163,809	\$0	\$0	0.00%

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	GENERAL-STREETS	400-154 GENERAL-STREETS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$2,252,556	\$3,375,000	\$4,799,437	\$8,000,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$2,252,556	\$3,375,000	\$4,799,437	\$8,000,000
TOTAL GENERAL-STREETS	\$2,252,556	\$3,375,000	\$4,799,437	\$8,000,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	ENGINEERING & PLANNING	400-156 ENGINEERING & PLANNING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6302 PROF.SERV.-ENGINEERING	\$16,422	\$0	\$55,580	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$16,422	\$0	\$55,580	\$0
TOTAL ENGINEERING & PLANNING	\$16,422	\$0	\$55,580	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEBT SERVICE	400-300 DEBT SERVICE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000
DEBT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY	400-454 DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$16,160	\$0	\$12,246	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$16,160	\$0	\$12,246	\$0
TOTAL DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY	\$16,160	\$0	\$12,246	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-WATER	400-613 UTILITY-WATER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$270,000	\$601,431	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$270,000	\$601,431	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	\$0	\$270,000	\$601,431	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-SEWER	400-614 UTILITY-SEWER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$270,000	\$628,230	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$270,000	\$628,230	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-SEWER	\$0	\$270,000	\$628,230	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-GAS	400-615 UTILITY-GAS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$270,000	\$270,339	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$0	\$270,000	\$270,339	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	\$0	\$270,000	\$270,339	\$0

City of Tomball
460-Capital Projects Fund - Business Park
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2015 Projections	FY 2016 Base Budget
Revenues:				
Interest	5,335	-	-	-
Total	\$ 5,335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	\$ 216,350	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Total	\$ 216,350	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	\$ (211,015)	\$ -	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 2,339	\$ (208,676)	\$ (208,676)	\$ (2,208,676)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ (208,676)	\$ (208,676)	\$ (2,208,676)	\$ (2,208,676)

CITY OF TOMBALL
460 - TEDC Business Park Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
BUSINESS PARK REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BASE BUDGET
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$0	\$2,339	\$5,335	\$0	\$0	\$0
5900 DEBT PROCEEDS	\$0	\$8,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	\$0	\$170,307	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL BUSINESS PARK REVENUES	\$0	\$8,672,646	\$5,335	\$0	\$0	\$0

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
BUSINESS PARK	TEDC BUSINESS PARK	460-460 TEDC BUSINESS PARK
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$216,350	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$216,350	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0
TOTAL TEDC BUSINESS PARK	\$216,350	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0

Enterprise Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY2014	FY2015	FY2015	FY2016
	Actuals	Current Budget	Projections	Base Budget
Operating Revenues:				
Water sales	\$ 4,578,685	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,500,000
Sewer sales	2,372,163	2,370,000	2,100,000	2,370,000
Gas sales	3,578,145	3,250,000	3,250,000	3,265,000
Tap fees	216,414	225,000	209,000	215,000
Reconnect fees	28,040	30,000	21,000	27,500
Interest	(2,413)	5,000	26,000	26,000
Contributions	670,000	670,000	670,000	558,148
Other	153,791	150,000	147,700	153,200
Total Operating Revenues	11,594,825	11,200,000	10,523,700	11,114,848
Expenses:				
Enterprise Administration	3,958,650	2,812,081	2,787,246	3,275,835
Utility Billing	247,155	272,624	284,083	276,509
Water	2,287,950	2,798,450	2,645,071	2,714,614
Wastewater	1,330,055	1,380,261	1,324,532	1,737,906
Gas	1,997,048	2,485,988	2,142,310	2,406,250
Total Operating Expenses	9,820,858	9,749,404	9,183,242	10,411,114
Net Revenue Available for Debt	1,773,967	1,450,596	1,340,458	703,734
Debt Service	245,129	1,313,988	3,312,835	738,350
Total Debt Service	245,129	1,313,988	3,312,835	738,350
Debt Coverage on Total Debt	724%	110%	40%	95%
Non-Operating Revenues (expenses)				
Capital Outlay	13,285	323,000	251,107	1,403,000
Total Non-Operating Revenue	13,285	323,000	251,107	1,403,000
Net Income (Excluding Depr.)	1,515,553	(186,392)	(2,223,484)	(1,437,616)
Beginning Fund Balance	19,791,019	21,306,572	21,306,572	19,083,088
Ending Fund Balance	21,306,572	21,120,180	19,083,088	17,645,472
Fund Balance as % of Operating Costs	217%	210%	202%	149%

CITY OF TOMBALL
600 - Enterprise Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	\$1,158	\$6,242	\$1,351	\$3,000	\$1,500	\$1,500
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	\$927	\$913	\$731	\$1,000	\$700	\$700
5600 WATER SALES	\$4,464,972	\$4,669,354	\$4,578,685	\$4,500,000	\$4,100,000	\$4,500,000
5610 WATER TAPS	\$33,055	\$70,385	\$70,085	\$75,000	\$74,000	\$75,000
5620 WATER RECONNECT FEES	\$27,595	\$31,029	\$28,040	\$30,000	\$21,000	\$27,500
5630 AMP PLAN BALANCE	\$5,685	(\$1,149)	\$92	\$1,000	\$500	\$1,000
5640 SEWER SALES	\$2,262,268	\$2,365,611	\$2,372,163	\$2,370,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,370,000
5650 SEWER TAPS	\$16,495	\$43,635	\$58,495	\$65,000	\$60,000	\$65,000
5670 GAS SALES	\$2,894,447	\$3,061,634	\$3,578,145	\$3,250,000	\$3,250,000	\$3,265,000
5680 GAS TAPS	\$24,446	\$76,650	\$87,834	\$85,000	\$75,000	\$75,000
5690 PENALTIES	\$107,213	\$124,454	\$107,898	\$100,000	\$105,000	\$105,000
5695 ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES	\$42,124	\$43,412	\$45,063	\$45,000	\$40,000	\$45,000
5741 GAIN (LOSS) SALE CITY PROPERTY	\$0	\$0	(\$1,345)	\$0	\$0	\$0
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	\$720,000	\$670,000	\$670,000	\$670,000	\$670,000	\$558,148
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$33,073	\$11,759	\$6,924	\$5,000	\$26,000	\$26,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	(\$13,303)	(\$630)	(\$9,337)	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES	\$10,620,154	\$11,173,299	\$11,594,826	\$11,200,000	\$10,523,700	\$11,114,848

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$135,090	\$172,037	\$139,971	\$245,733
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$0	\$53,518	\$53,518	\$55,124
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$0	\$750	\$2,000	\$2,060
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$6,530	\$0	\$3,087	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$13,105	\$0	\$3,212	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$5,370	\$1,163	\$1,613	\$1,165
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$1,715	\$1,835	\$1,425	\$1,615
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$12,488	\$17,909	\$15,873	\$23,851
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$21,183	\$31,434	\$28,555	\$42,238
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$4,183	\$4,341	\$4,107	\$6,733
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$414	\$0	\$106	\$0
6040 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BEN.	\$14,674	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$214,751	\$282,987	\$253,467	\$378,519
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$586	\$975	\$975	\$975
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	\$86	\$0	\$0	\$800
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$670	\$500	\$500	\$500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$61	\$150	\$385	\$150
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$2,446	\$2,250	\$1,800	\$2,300
6109 POSTAGE	\$0	\$100	\$50	\$100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$47	\$350	\$1,500	\$350
SUPPLIES	\$3,896	\$4,325	\$5,210	\$5,575
6205 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$656	\$150	\$150	\$150
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$656	\$150	\$150	\$150

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 UTILITY- ADMINISTRATIVE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$23,485	\$22,800	\$28,000	\$30,432
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$0	\$1,000	\$800	\$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$157	\$1,051	\$1,051	\$1,291
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$3,600	\$4,800
6337 TRAINING	\$825	\$550	\$550	\$1,250
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$0	\$250	\$250	\$250
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$29,267	\$30,451	\$34,251	\$39,523
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	\$1,407,482	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,407,482	\$0	\$0	\$0
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	\$1,806,049	\$2,031,276	\$2,031,276	\$2,400,125
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	\$446,548	\$462,892	\$462,892	\$451,943
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$2,302,597	\$2,494,168	\$2,494,168	\$2,852,068
TOTAL UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$3,958,650	\$2,812,081	\$2,787,246	\$3,275,835

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY BILLING	600-612 UTILITY BILLING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	\$44,220	\$43,389	\$41,992	\$44,690
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$93,328	\$115,107	\$109,282	\$109,669
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$2,000	\$1,750	\$5,203	\$1,803
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$8,505	\$0	\$3,897	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$11,345	\$0	\$5,466	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$6,893	\$1,204	\$9,996	\$604
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,800	\$2,120	\$1,790	\$1,065
6021 FICA-S.S. & MEDICARE TAXES	\$12,427	\$12,513	\$13,380	\$12,098
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$21,290	\$21,964	\$24,022	\$21,425
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	\$1,383	\$1,492	\$1,317	\$1,850
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,035	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$205,226	\$199,539	\$216,345	\$193,204
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$3,930	\$27,480	\$17,000	\$4,980
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$63	\$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$0	\$800	\$600	\$800
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$584	\$1,750	\$1,750	\$1,750
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$2,315	\$3,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6109 POSTAGE	\$18,877	\$18,000	\$19,000	\$20,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	(\$976)	\$135	\$500	\$500
SUPPLIES	\$24,730	\$51,665	\$41,413	\$30,530
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$1,000	\$750	\$1,000
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$5,225	\$5,225	\$5,225
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$428	\$600	\$100	\$300
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$600	\$600
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$428	\$6,825	\$6,675	\$7,125

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY BILLING	600-612 UTILITY BILLING
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$722	\$600	\$750	\$750
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	\$4,870	\$0	\$0	\$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$11,027	\$4,000	\$7,500	\$8,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$83	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$70	\$70	\$500	\$500
6337 TRAINING	\$0	\$1,750	\$1,500	\$1,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$0	\$6,775	\$8,000	\$8,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$16,771	\$14,595	\$19,650	\$45,650
TOTAL UTILITY BILLING	\$247,155	\$272,624	\$284,083	\$276,509

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-WATER	600-613 UTILITY-WATER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$234,434	\$311,605	\$282,994	\$314,287
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$4,964	\$4,500	\$8,640	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$6,487	\$9,500	\$11,500	\$9,785
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	\$19,430	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,450
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$14,057	\$0	\$8,288	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$16,075	\$0	\$9,027	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$6,285	\$2,713	\$3,452	\$556
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$124	\$0	\$22	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$3,655	\$3,700	\$3,700	\$3,645
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$22,402	\$26,547	\$25,629	\$26,686
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$37,974	\$45,992	\$45,111	\$46,631
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$8,902	\$9,648	\$8,546	\$11,964
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,401	\$0	\$87	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$376,188	\$429,205	\$421,996	\$433,639
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$97,673	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$140,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$2,100	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$22,736	\$22,000	\$19,000	\$22,000
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$55,553	\$102,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$10,136	\$10,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
SUPPLIES	\$188,221	\$217,300	\$211,300	\$274,300
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$4,962	\$2,900	\$2,500	\$2,500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$2,892	\$1,800	\$2,100	\$2,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$43,474	\$166,500	\$166,500	\$175,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$51,415	\$171,200	\$171,100	\$179,500
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$9,791	\$19,000	\$28,000	\$29,000
6305 N.HARRIS CTY.REG.WATER AUTH.	\$1,453,998	\$1,550,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,550,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,280	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	\$184,031	\$211,500	\$211,000	\$200,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$974	\$1,825	\$1,825	\$1,825
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$360	\$15,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-WATER	600-613 UTILITY-WATER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$76	\$100	\$370	\$300
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$100	\$750	\$750	\$750
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$814	\$850	\$850	\$850
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$130	\$130	\$130	\$150
6337 TRAINING	\$2,155	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	\$7,099	\$8,600	\$9,400	\$8,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$14,716	\$15,200	\$15,200	\$15,200
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$1,676,164	\$1,813,555	\$1,673,485	\$1,827,175
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$8,715	\$0	\$0	\$436,000
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$0	\$0	\$376	\$200,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$8,715	\$0	\$376	\$636,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$26,250	\$67,190	\$67,190	\$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	(\$30,288)	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0
TRANSFERS	(\$4,038)	\$167,190	\$167,190	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	\$2,296,665	\$2,798,450	\$2,645,447	\$3,350,614

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-SEWER	600-614 UTILITY-SEWER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$308,444	\$398,840	\$370,961	\$407,524
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$2,851	\$4,500	\$4,635	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$19,844	\$20,400	\$16,000	\$15,862
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	\$22,397	\$15,000	\$20,400	\$20,600
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$17,203	\$0	\$8,825	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$18,814	\$0	\$7,216	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$9,995	\$2,429	\$3,088	\$1,365
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$412	\$0	\$128	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$3,110	\$3,475	\$3,260	\$3,815
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$30,187	\$34,015	\$32,857	\$34,791
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$51,008	\$59,101	\$58,032	\$60,984
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$6,594	\$7,944	\$6,330	\$9,850
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$2,125	\$0	\$208	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$492,984	\$545,704	\$531,940	\$559,426
6101 OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES	\$0	\$100	\$120	\$100
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$18,954	\$9,800	\$9,800	\$10,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$3,534	\$4,600	\$4,600	\$4,600
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$22,685	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6109 POSTAGE	\$12	\$0	\$92	\$100
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$71,365	\$78,000	\$70,000	\$70,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$6,043	\$8,400	\$6,000	\$6,000
SUPPLIES	\$122,595	\$125,900	\$110,612	\$111,300
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$12,809	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$7,403	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$319,736	\$213,977	\$169,000	\$509,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$340,036	\$228,477	\$183,500	\$623,500

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-SEWER	600-614 UTILITY-SEWER
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$41,900	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,358	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	\$183,668	\$180,000	\$170,000	\$170,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$62,736	\$55,000	\$73,800	\$55,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$310	\$880	\$880	\$880
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0
6337 TRAINING	\$2,451	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	\$49,210	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$122,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$27,816	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$70,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$370,448	\$334,180	\$352,480	\$443,680
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$323,000	\$250,356	\$750,000
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$3,536	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$3,536	\$323,000	\$250,356	\$750,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$146,000	\$146,000	\$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	\$3,993	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	\$3,993	\$146,000	\$146,000	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-SEWER	\$1,333,591	\$1,703,261	\$1,574,888	\$2,487,906

FUND	CITY OF TOMBALL DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-GAS	600-615 UTILITY-GAS
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	\$161,703	\$253,552	\$223,189	\$254,021
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	\$1,200	\$4,500	\$5,557	\$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	\$14,642	\$8,000	\$10,000	\$8,240
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	\$10,805	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,450
6009 WAGES-OTHER	\$9,662	\$0	\$4,675	\$0
6011 VACATION PAY	\$13,454	\$0	\$4,255	\$0
6012 SICK PAY	\$6,451	\$498	\$1,277	\$3,259
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	\$2,151	\$0	\$0	\$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	\$2,060	\$2,335	\$1,515	\$2,450
6021 FICA-MED/SS	\$16,392	\$21,717	\$20,003	\$22,062
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	\$27,940	\$37,515	\$35,258	\$38,443
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	\$2,923	\$2,883	\$3,092	\$3,575
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	\$1,170	\$0	\$203	\$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$270,554	\$346,000	\$324,024	\$352,135
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$160	\$138	\$138	\$140
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	\$76,562	\$60,000	\$82,000	\$60,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	\$2,896	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	\$14,064	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$14,000
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	\$2,862	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	\$21,576	\$25,500	\$20,000	\$20,000
6129 GAS PURCHASES	\$1,629,561	\$1,950,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,900,000
SUPPLIES	\$1,747,733	\$2,056,438	\$1,722,938	\$1,999,940
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,018	\$1,200	\$0	\$0
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$563	\$875	\$800	\$800
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$419	\$3,000	\$13,000	\$5,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$450	\$0	\$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$2,087	\$5,525	\$13,800	\$5,800
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	\$8,975	\$12,500	\$12,000	\$12,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$2,085	\$2,800	\$2,500	\$2,500
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	\$2,059	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$1,800

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-GAS	600-615 UTILITY-GAS
DETAILS		

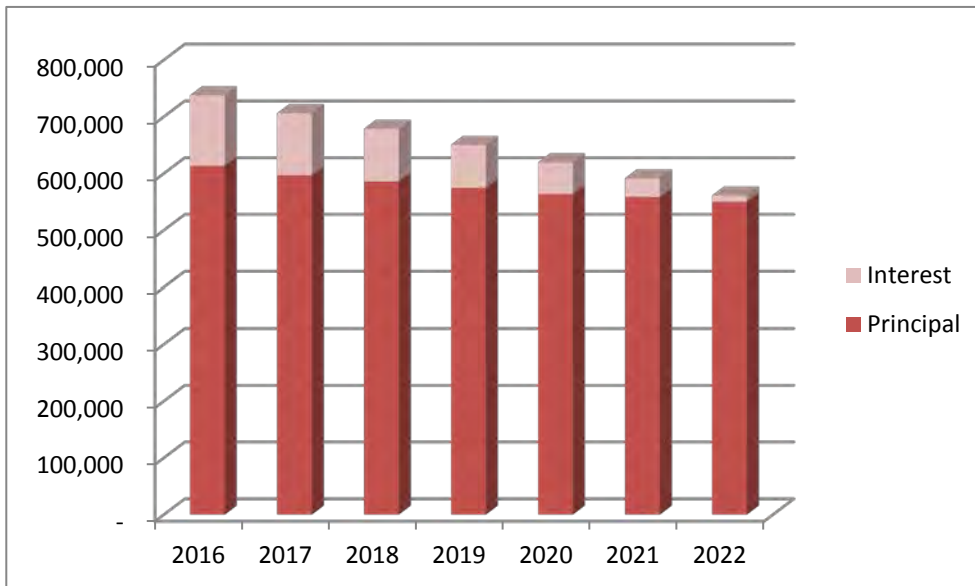
LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6322 INSPECTION SERVICES	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$3,488	\$3,000	\$4,000	\$3,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$57	\$0	\$0	\$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$2,379	\$1,250	\$1,250	\$1,250
6335 ADVERTISING COST	\$222	\$225	\$225	\$225
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	\$0	\$250	\$3,100	\$3,100
6337 TRAINING	\$16,615	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$18,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	\$2,676	\$2,327	\$2,800	\$2,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$38,557	\$46,152	\$49,675	\$48,375
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,000
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$1,034	\$0	\$375	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,034	\$0	\$375	\$17,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$26,250	\$31,873	\$31,873	\$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	(\$88,133)	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFERS	(\$61,883)	\$31,873	\$31,873	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	\$1,998,082	\$2,485,988	\$2,142,685	\$2,423,250

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	DEBT	600-616 DEBT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6901 INTEREST - BONDS	\$240,864	\$228,783	\$215,167	\$124,280
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	\$4,265	\$3,205	\$5,668	\$820
6911 PRINCIPAL - BONDS	\$0	\$1,082,000	\$3,092,000	\$613,250
DEBT	\$245,129	\$1,313,988	\$3,312,835	\$738,350
TOTAL DEBT	\$245,129	\$1,313,988	\$3,312,835	\$738,350

City of Tomball
Enterprise Fund
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule
2015-2016 Annual Budget

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	613,250	124,279	737,529
2017	596,750	109,154	705,904
2018	585,750	92,909	678,659
2019	574,750	75,501	650,251
2020	563,750	55,605	619,355
2021	558,250	33,165	591,415
2022	550,000	11,000	561,000
Total	\$ 4,042,500	\$ 501,614	\$ 4,544,114



City of Tomball

Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds- Enterprise Portion

\$8,650,000 - Tax Supported 45%, Utility System 55%

Issue Date : July 1, 2011

Fiscal				Total
Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	P & I
2016	613,250	2.500%	124,279	737,529
2017	596,750	2.500%	109,154	705,904
2018	585,750	3.000%	92,909	678,659
2019	574,750	3.000%	75,501	650,251
2020	563,750	4.000%	55,605	619,355
2021	558,250	4.000%	33,165	591,415
2022	550,000	4.000%	11,000	561,000
Total	\$ 4,042,500		\$ 501,614	\$ 4,544,114

City of Tomball
650-Internal Service Funds - General Fund Fleet Replacement
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2015 Projections	FY 2016 Proposed
Revenues:					
Transfers	\$ 234,500	\$ 593,802	\$ 502,247	\$ 502,247	\$ 390,000
Other	13,054	65,000	-	-	-
Interest	1,441	734	-	-	-
Total	\$ 248,995	\$ 659,536	\$ 502,247	\$ 502,247	\$ 390,000
Expenditures:					
Capital Outlay	\$ 141,206	\$ 173,395	\$ 502,247	\$ 527,252	\$ 390,000
Total	\$ 141,206	\$ 173,395	\$ 502,247	\$ 527,252	\$ 390,000
Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	\$ 107,789	\$ 486,141	\$ -	\$ (25,005)	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,493,696	\$ 1,601,485	\$ 2,087,626	\$ 2,087,626	\$ 2,062,621
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,601,485	\$ 2,087,626	\$ 2,087,626	\$ 2,062,621	\$ 2,062,621

City of Tomball
650-Internal Service Funds - Enterprise Fund Fleet Replacement
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2015 Projections	FY 2016 Proposed
Revenues:					
Transfers	\$ 82,200	\$ 102,500	\$ 245,063	\$ 245,063	\$ -
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 82,200	\$ 102,500	\$ 245,063	\$ 245,063	\$ -
Expenditures:					
Capital Outlay	\$ 46,365	\$ 46,365	\$ 245,063	\$ 245,644	\$ -
Total	\$ 46,365	\$ 46,365	\$ 245,063	\$ 245,644	\$ -
Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	\$ 35,835	\$ 56,135	\$ -	\$ (581)	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 331,289	\$ 367,124	\$ 423,259	\$ 423,259	\$ 422,678
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 367,124	\$ 423,259	\$ 423,259	\$ 422,678	\$ 422,678

City of Tomball
650-Internal Service Funds - Special Revenue Fund Fleet Replacement
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2013		FY 2014		FY 2015		FY 2015		FY 2016	
	Actual		Actual		Budget		Projections		Proposed	
Revenues:										
Transfers	\$	-	\$	50,000	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$	20,000
Other		-		65,000		-		-		-
Interest		-		-		-		-		-
Total	\$	-	\$	115,000	\$	-	\$	20,000	\$	20,000
Expenditures:										
Capital Outlay	\$	-	\$	95,258	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total	\$	-	\$	95,258	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Revenues Over (Under)										
Expenditures	\$	-	\$	19,742	\$	-	\$	20,000	\$	20,000
Beginning Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	19,742	\$	19,742	\$	39,742
Ending Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	19,742	\$	19,742	\$	39,742	\$	59,742

CITY OF TOMBALL
650 - Fleet Replacement Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
FLEET REPLACEMENT REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	\$0	\$0	\$65,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
5741 GAIN (LOSS) DISPOSAL CITY PROP	\$0	\$13,054	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	\$1,866	\$1,441	\$734	\$0	\$0	\$0
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$89,000	\$234,500	\$593,802	\$502,247	\$502,247	\$390,000
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	\$44,000	\$82,200	\$102,500	\$245,063	\$245,063	\$0
5961 TRANSFER IN	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
TOTAL FLEET REPLACEMENT REVENUES	\$134,866	\$331,195	\$812,036	\$767,310	\$767,310	\$410,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMENT	650-651 GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$14,887	\$169,500	\$169,252	\$210,000
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	\$25,730	\$332,747	\$358,000	\$180,000
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	\$218,036	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$258,653	\$502,247	\$527,252	\$390,000
TOTAL GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMENT	\$258,653	\$502,247	\$527,252	\$390,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLACEMENT	650-652 UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLACEMENT
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$146,000	\$146,000	\$0
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$99,063	\$99,644	\$0
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	\$46,365	\$0	\$0	\$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$46,365	\$245,063	\$245,644	\$0
TOTAL UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLAC	\$46,365	\$245,063	\$245,644	\$0

730 Water Capital Recovery Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

2015-2016 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Current Budget	FY2015 Projections	FY 2016 Proposed Budget
Revenues:				
Water Capital Recovery Fee	\$ 219,025	\$ 200,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 200,000
Interest	448	325	400	400
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 219,473</u>	<u>\$ 200,325</u>	<u>\$ 190,400</u>	<u>\$ 200,400</u>
Expenditures:				
Prof. Service Other	\$ 15,685	\$ -	\$ 22,502	\$ -
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 15,685</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,502</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$ 203,788	\$ 200,326	\$ 167,898	\$ 200,400
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,065,578	\$ 1,269,366	\$ 1,269,366	1,437,264
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 1,269,366</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,469,692</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,437,264</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,637,664</u></u>

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	730-731 WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$15,685	\$0	\$22,502	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$15,685	\$0	\$22,502	\$0
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	\$15,685	\$0	\$22,502	\$0

740 Sewer Capital Recovery Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

2015-2016 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Current Budget	FY 2015 Projections	FY2016 Proposed Budget
Revenues:				
Sewer Capital Recovery Fee	\$ 236,296	\$ 225,000	\$ 212,000	\$ 225,000
Interest	546	500	500	500
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 236,842</u>	<u>\$ 225,500</u>	<u>\$ 212,500</u>	<u>\$ 225,500</u>
Expenditures:				
Prof.Service Other	\$ 15,685	\$ -	\$ 12,189	\$ -
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 15,685</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,189</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$ 221,157	\$ 225,500	\$ 200,311	\$ 225,500
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,263,060	\$ 1,484,217	\$ 1,484,217	\$ 1,684,528
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 1,484,217</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,709,717</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,684,528</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,910,028</u></u>

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	740-741 SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	\$15,685	\$0	\$12,189	\$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$15,685	\$0	\$12,189	\$0
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	\$15,685	\$0	\$12,189	\$0

City of Tomball
910 Employee Benefit Trust Fund
2015-2016 City Manager's Proposed Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2015 Projected	FY 2016 Base
Revenues:				
Transfers	\$ 2,180,930	\$ 2,376,960	\$ 2,176,960	\$ 2,291,634
Interest	299	200	-	-
Total	2,181,229	2,377,160	2,176,960	2,291,634
Expenditures:				
Health Insurance Costs	1,924,820	2,331,600	2,199,434	2,229,238
Services and Charges	42,545	45,360	61,738	62,766
Total	1,967,365	2,376,960	2,261,172	2,292,004
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	213,864	200	(84,212)	(370)
Beginning Fund Balance	770,757	984,621	984,621	900,409
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 984,621	\$ 984,821	\$ 900,409	\$ 900,039

CITY OF TOMBALL
910 - Employee Trust Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015		FY 2016
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTIONS	BASE BUDGET
5800 INTEREST	\$547	\$523	\$299	\$200	\$0	\$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	\$1,885,042	\$2,091,322	\$2,180,930	\$2,376,960	\$2,176,960	\$2,291,634
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST REVENUES	\$1,885,589	\$2,091,845	\$2,181,229	\$2,377,160	\$2,176,960	\$2,291,634

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST	HEALTH INSURANCE	910-920 HEALTH INSURANCE
DETAILS		

LINE ITEMS	2014 ACTUAL	2015 BUDGET	2015 PROJECTIONS	2016 BUDGET
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	\$1,924,820	\$2,331,600	\$2,199,434	\$2,229,238
PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$1,924,820	\$2,331,600	\$2,199,434	\$2,229,238
6304 PROF. SERVICES- OTHER	\$42,545	\$45,360	\$43,738	\$44,766
6329 OTHER SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	\$42,545	\$45,360	\$61,738	\$62,766
TOTAL HEALTH INSURANCE	\$1,967,365	\$2,376,960	\$2,261,172	\$2,292,004

ACTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL

GENERAL FUND

DEPT	ACCT	DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	TITLE	TOTAL AMOUNT
112	0000	PERMITS & INSPECTIONS	2	CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	\$79,101
112 Total		PERMITS & INSPECTIONS			\$ 79,101
113	6130	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	2	REPLACE GUEST SEATING IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS & PORTRAITS	\$15,490
113	6130	MAYOR AND COUNCIL		REPLACE DAIS SEATING IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS	\$5,000
113 Total		MAYOR AND COUNCIL			\$ 20,490
116	6304	FINANCE		CONSULTANT FOR BANKING SERVICES RFP	\$25,000
116 Total		FINANCE			\$ 25,000
117	6103	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		FD-HARDWARE EQUIPMENT	\$12,050
117	6103	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		FD-MDT	\$6,000
117	6103	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		FD-MONITORS	\$2,700
117	6103	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		IT-EMPLOYEE TIME CLOCK	\$16,000
117	6320	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		COMMUNITY CENTER-ROOM A	\$5,000
117	6320	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		COMMUNITY CENTER-ROOM B	\$8,000
117	6320	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		IT-SOFTWARE LICENSING	\$14,000
117	6320	INFORMATION SYSTEMS		PD-CAD UPGRADE	\$8,800
117 Total		INFORMATION SYSTEMS			\$ 72,550
121	6324	POLICE DEPARTMENT	8	COMMERCIAL WASHER AND DRYER FOR JAIL	\$15,000
121	6320	POLICE DEPARTMENT	11	ACCIDENT DATA RETRIEVAL SYSTEM	\$15,000
121 Total		POLICE DEPARTMENT			\$ 30,000
131	6206	COMMUNITY CENTER		EXTERIOR PAINTING FOR COMMUNITY CTR	\$38,000
131 Total		COMMUNITY CENTER			\$ 38,000
142	6405	FIRE DEPARTMENT	3	BOOSTER 2 SKID UNIT REMOUNT	\$66,000
142 Total		FIRE DEPARTMENT			\$66,000
151	6320	PUBLIC WORKS		PW MY GOV SOFTWARE MODULE	\$6,000
151 Total		PUBLIC WORKS			\$ 6,000
153	6409	PARKS		LIGHTING AT THE DEPOT	\$30,000
153	6409	PARKS		PARK IMPROVEMENT	\$100,000
153	6321	PARKS	1	CONTRACT MOWING SERVICE	\$25,000
153	6207	PARKS	3	WAYNE STOVALL - LIGHTING AND PARKING IMPROVEMENTS	\$200,000
153	6409	PARKS		SPLASH PAD	\$45,000
153 Total		PARKS			\$ 400,000
154	0000	STREETS		STREETS SERVICEPERSON	\$65,614
154	6409	STREETS		SIDEWALKS/CURB & GUTTER - DEPOT	\$75,000
154	6409	STREETS		SIDEWALKS - ZION ROAD	\$500,000
154 Total		STREETS			\$640,614
General Fund Total					\$ 1,377,755

ACTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL

COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

DEPT	ACCOUNT	DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	TITLE	TOTAL AMOUNT
122	6103	MUNICIPAL COURT TECH	1	CITY HALL ADQUE/MONITOR	\$7,600
122 Total					\$ 7,600
Court Technology Fund Total					\$ 7,600

RED LIGHT CAMERA FUND

DEPT	ACCOUNT	DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	TITLE	TOTAL AMOUNT
125	6119	RED LIGHT CAMERA FUND		MESSAGE BOARDS AND BARRICADES	\$38,500
125 Total					\$ 38,500
Red Ligh Camera Fund Total					\$ 38,500

ENTERPRISE FUND

DEPT	ACCOUNT	DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	TITLE	TOTAL AMOUNT
613	6106	WATER	1	TEMPORARY METER PROGRAM	\$60,000
613	6403	WATER	2	CL2 BOOSTER STATION. SOUTH-SIDE.	\$218,000
613	6409	WATER	3	WATER AND GAS METER CONVERSIONS TO COMPLETE AMR	\$200,000
613 Total					\$ 478,000
614	6361	SEWER	1	CRITICAL NEEDS ASSESSMENT FOR WWTPS	\$80,000
614	6362	SEWER	2	CCN APPLICATION AND PERMITTING	\$30,000
614	6403	SEWER	3	UPGRADES TO NORTH WASTE WATER PLANT	\$450,000
614	6403	SEWER	3	UPGRADES TO SOUTH WASTE WATER PLANT.	\$200,000
614	6207	SEWER	4	SANITARY SEWER T.V. & C. POINT REPAIRS, LINING.	\$250,000
614	6403	SEWER	5	TRAILER MOUNTED VAC AND VALVE MAINTENANCE TRAILER	\$100,000
614	6219	SEWER	6	PAVE ROADWAY/ENTRANCE TO NWWTP	\$100,000
614 Total					\$ 1,210,000
615	6403	GAS	1	NATURAL GAS DETECTOR	\$17,000
615 Total					\$ 17,000
Enterprise Fund Total					\$ 1,705,000

Grand Total					\$ 3,128,855.00
--------------------	--	--	--	--	------------------------

		FY 02-03	FY 03-04	FY 04-05	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	FY 07-08	FY 08-09	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
General Fund	City Hall Administration	7.5	8	8.25	8.5	9.5	10		3.5	3	3	2	2	2	2
	City Manager's Office														
	Mayor and Council														
	City Secretary's Office							4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
	Human Resources							2	2	2	2.5	3	3	3	3
	Finance							5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Information Systems									1	3	3	3	3	3
	Legal														
	Police	44	47.5	50.5	50.5	52.5	55	55	55	57	59	58	58.5	59.5	59.5
	Municipal Court	6	5.5	4.5	4	4	5	5	5	5.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
	Community Center	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Fire Department	5.5	8.5	9	9	12	14	12	12	14	16	16	16	25	25
	Fire Marshal's Office							2	2	2	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5
	Emergency Management														
	Community Development														
	Building Permits and inspections	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	6
	Engineering and Planning							7	7	7	7	6	6	7	5
	Public Works Administration	4.5	4.5	6	5.5	6	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Facilities Maintenance							1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
	Garage	1.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Parks	3.5	3.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
	Streets	8.3	10.2	9.2	9.2	7.2	7.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	8.2
	Total General Fund	88.3	95.9	100.15	99.9	105.4	115.4	120.4	120.4	125.4	129.9	129.4	130.4	140.4	141.4
Enterprise Fund	Utilities administration	8.5	9	10.25	10.5	11.5	12	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
	Utility Billing							7	6	6	6	4	4	4	4
	Water	5.92	6.82	6.82	7.2	8.2	8.2	6.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2
	Wastewater	7.79	9.64	9.64	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2
	Gas	5.29	7.14	7.14	6.2	7.2	7.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2
	Total Enterprise Fund	27.5	32.6	33.85	34.1	37.1	37.6	32.6	32.6	32.6	32.6	31.6	31.6	31.6	32.6
	Special Revenue Funds									3	2.5	12	12	3	3
	Total Paid staff	115.8	128.5	134	134	142.5	153	153	153	161	165	173	174	175	177

13-14	PD	Upgraded PT Dispatcher to FT
	FMO	Added PT Deputy Fire Marshal
14-15	PD	Added Records Specialist
	Building Permits	Moved Code Enforcement Officer to Planning
	Planning	Added Code Enforcement Officer
	Fire	Added Safer grant firefighters
		Moved Safer grant firefighters to Fire Dept.
15-16	Building/Permits	Added New Code Enforcement Officer
	Comm Dev.	Added Code Enforcement Officer from Planning
	Streets	Moved Code Enforcement Officer to Building
	Utilities Admin	Moved Construction Manager to Util Admin
		Added New Streets Serviceperson
		Added Construction Manager from CD

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Receipt of Report from Tomball Regional Health Foundation to City Council

Background:

Lynn LeBeouf will provide a report to City Council.

Origination:

Tomball Regional Health Foundation

Recommendation:

N/A

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Appoint/Reappoint Members to the Tomball Regional Health Foundation for Terms Expiring September 1, 2015

Background:

Two Class A, City-appointed Board of Directors positions on the Tomball Regional Health Foundation will expire on September 1, 2015. These unpaid, two-year positions are currently held by:

Latrell Simmons Shannon - Position 2

William "Rick" Pritchett - Position 4.

Mrs. Shannon and Mr. Pritchett have each expressed a desire to continue on the Board of Directors of the Tomball Regional Health Foundation. The City has also received a letter from the Nominating Committee and the Board of Directors of the Tomball Regional Health Foundation recommending the reappointment of Mrs. Shannon and Mr. Pritchett due to the long orientation, training and educational commitment required of new and current board members to be effective in their positions.

As Mayor, I wish to recommend the reappointment of Latrell Shannon to Position 2 and Rick Pritchett to Position 4. The training curve to serve effectively on the Foundation is significant; reappointing Latrell Shannon and Rick Pritchett would be in the best interests of the Foundation and the community. Copies of applications from citizens currently interested in serving on this Foundation are attached for Council's consideration.

Origination:

Mayor Fagan

Recommendation:

N/A

Funding:**Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:**

Doris Speer, City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

TRHF Letter regarding Reappointments



TOMBALL HOSPITAL AUTHORITY

29201 Quinn Road, Suite A.
Tomball, Texas 77375

July 30, 2015

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor
City of Tomball
401 Market Street
Tomball, Texas 77375

Dear Mayor Fagan:

The following City of Tomball appointed Authority Board member term(s) will expire in August 2015:

Latrell Shannon
Rick Pritchett

Position #2
Position #4

The Nominating Committee and the Board of Directors would like to recommend that Latrell Shannon and Rick Pritchett be reappointed to the board to serve a two-year term beginning September 1, 2015.

Consistency among board members is extremely viable and key to the continued success of Tomball Regional Health Foundation. Orientation, training and education of board members can take a minimum of two years for new members to become knowledgeable and confident in their role as an active member of the Tomball Regional Health Foundation.

As our mission states TRHF exists to promote wellness and improve health status for all residents in our communities through programs that enhance access to health care, preventative care and health education.

Please consider reappointing Latrell Shannon and Rick Pritchett to the Tomball Regional Health Foundation Board of Directors.

Sincerely,

Lynn LeBouef
CEO Tomball Hospital Authority

Tomball Hospital Authority
29201 Quinn Rd., Suite A.
Tomball, TX 77375

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Approve the Tomball Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Budget

Background:

TEDC Bylaws state that the TEDC is to prepare and submit to the Tomball City Council for its approval an annual budget of expected revenue and proposed expenditures for the next fiscal year.

Origination:

Tomball Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors

Recommendation:

Approval of the FY 2015-2016 TEDC Budget, as approved by the TEDC Board of Directors at its Regular Meeting on August 4, 2015.

Funding: Yes

Account Number:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Kelly Violette, Executive Director, Tomball Economic Development Corporation

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

FY 2015-2016 Proposed TEDC Budget

TEDC Debt Service Schedule

FY 2015-2016 TEDC Budget Notes

FY 2015-2016 TEDC Account Descriptions

Tomball Economic Development Corporation
2015-2016 Proposed Budget
October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016

	9/30/2014 Actual Rev./Exp.	2014-2015 Approved Budget	2014-2015 Year End Projected	2015-2016 Proposed Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 10,770,744	\$ 11,729,890	\$ 11,729,890	\$ 14,380,719
REVENUE				
Sales Tax	\$ 3,510,754	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,450,000	\$3,450,000
Interest	\$ 51,504	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Grants	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Other- TBTP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,969,052	\$ 1,000,000
Total Revenue	\$ 3,562,258	\$ 3,545,500	\$ 5,464,552	\$4,495,500
Total Available Resources	\$ 14,333,003	\$ 15,275,390	\$ 17,194,442	\$ 18,876,219
EXPENDITURES				
Administrative				
Salary and Benefits				
Salary-Executive Director	\$ 90,289	\$ 95,506	\$ 95,506	\$ 101,236
Salary-Eco. Dev. Coordinator	\$ 57,045	\$ 60,840	\$ 60,840	\$ 64,490
Benefits-Executive Director	\$ 33,935	\$ 36,408	\$ 36,408	\$ 38,478
Benefits-Eco. Dev. Coordinator	\$ 34,612	\$ 37,792	\$ 37,792	\$ 38,022
Total Salaries and Benefits	\$ 215,882	\$ 230,546	\$ 230,546	\$ 242,227
Other Personnel Expenditures				
Wages- Part Time	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500
Auto Allow-Executive Director	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200
Phone Allow	\$ 768	\$ 1,536	\$ 1,536	\$ 1,536
Local Travel Expense	\$ 201	\$ 450	\$ 200	\$ 450
Dues and Subscriptions	\$ 7,408	\$ 7,200	\$ 6,500	\$ 7,200
Seminars/Conference Registrations	\$ 6,225	\$ 7,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 7,000
Travel and Training	\$ 11,405	\$ 13,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 13,000
Total Other Personnel Expense	\$ 33,207	\$ 36,386	\$ 25,936	\$ 43,886
Service and Supply Expenditures				
Contracted Administrative Services	\$ 9,960	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Bank Charges	\$ 80	\$ 500	\$ 375	\$ 500
Insurance	\$ 2,138	\$ 2,200	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,200
Computer Equipment & Maintenance	\$ 1,012	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 5,000
Communications Services	\$ 3,256	\$ 4,500	\$ 3,900	\$ 4,500
Legal Fees	\$ 2,696	\$ 25,000	\$ 37,000	\$ 50,000
Lease Expense-GTACC	\$ 20,554	\$ 22,000	\$ 20,500	\$ 22,000
Office Supplies	\$ 1,773	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000
Total Service and Supply Expense	\$ 41,468	\$ 74,200	\$ 77,375	\$ 99,200
Total Administrative Expenditures	\$ 290,557	\$ 341,132	\$ 333,857	\$ 385,313

Indirect Economic Development Exp.

Chamber Guide	\$ 8,354	\$ 8,400	\$ 8,354	\$ 8,400
Area Street Maps	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ 3,875	\$ -
GIS License	\$ 500	\$ 550	\$ 500	\$ 550
Marketing	\$ 67,930	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Economic Impact Model License	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,780	\$ 3,708	\$ 3,819
Event Sponsorships	\$ 6,259	\$ 7,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 7,500
Promotional Items	\$ 2,574	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Printing	\$ 2,810	\$ 6,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 6,500
Website	\$ 2,999	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,700	\$ 15,000
Professional Services	\$ 30,846	\$ 865,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 650,000
Miscellaneous	\$ 7,630	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 10,000
Total Indirect Expenditures	\$ 133,502	\$ 1,002,230	\$ 503,637	\$ 783,269

City Debt Service

Southside Sewer Plant (1999 CO-2/15/2019)	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 188,148
Utilities Expansion (2002 CO-2/15/2022)	\$ 370,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 370,000
Business Park Infrastructure (Series 2013)	\$ 534,816	\$ 524,913	\$ 524,913	\$ 528,013
Total Debt Service	\$ 1,204,816	\$ 1,194,913	\$ 1,194,913	\$ 1,086,161

Grants, Loans & Other Expenditures

Project Grants	\$ 608,652	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 444,089	\$ 1,500,000
Sales Tax Reimbursement Grants (380)	\$ 109,181	\$ 35,000	\$ 27,964	\$ 35,750
Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Business Improvement Grants- Current Year	\$ 133,072	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 300,000
Business Improvement Grants- Prior Years	\$ 94,218	\$ 165,000	\$ 159,265	\$ 150,000
Business Park Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Total Grants/Loans	\$ 945,123	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 781,317	\$ 2,785,750

Total All Expenditures	\$ 2,573,998	\$ 5,038,275	\$ 2,813,724	\$ 5,040,492
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 988,261	\$ (1,492,775)	\$ 2,650,829	\$ (544,992)
Other- Unrealized Gains/Losses	\$ (29,115)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 11,729,890	\$ 10,237,115	\$ 14,380,719	\$ 13,835,726

Debt Service Schedule

1999 & 2002 Obligations Per Resolution 2013-11-TEDC & Amendment

	1999	2002
2016	\$ 188,148	\$ 370,000
2017	\$ 188,148	\$ 370,000
2018	\$ 188,148	\$ 370,000
2019	\$ 188,148	\$ 370,000
2020		\$ 370,000
2021		\$ 370,000
2022		\$ 370,000
Total	\$ 752,592	\$ 2,590,000

Total \$ 3,342,592

Tomball Business & Technology Park Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013 Dated Date 05/15/2013

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
2/15/2014	\$ 295,000.00	2.00%	\$ 145,659.38	\$ 440,659.38	
8/15/2014			\$ 94,156.25	\$ 94,156.25	\$ 534,815.63
2/15/2015	\$ 340,000.00	2.00%	\$ 94,156.25	\$ 434,156.25	
8/15/2015			\$ 90,756.25	\$ 90,756.25	\$ 524,912.50
2/15/2016	\$ 350,000.00	2.00%	\$ 90,756.25	\$ 440,756.25	
8/15/2016			\$ 87,256.25	\$ 87,256.25	\$ 528,012.50
2/15/2017	\$ 360,000.00	2.00%	\$ 87,256.25	\$ 447,256.25	
8/15/2017			\$ 83,656.25	\$ 83,656.25	\$ 530,912.50
2/15/2018	\$ 370,000.00	2.00%	\$ 83,656.25	\$ 453,656.25	
8/15/2018			\$ 79,956.25	\$ 79,956.25	\$ 533,612.50
2/15/2019	\$ 380,000.00	2.00%	\$ 79,956.25	\$ 459,956.25	
8/15/2019			\$ 76,156.25	\$ 76,156.25	\$ 536,112.50
2/15/2020	\$ 385,000.00	2.00%	\$ 76,156.25	\$ 461,156.25	
8/15/2020			\$ 72,306.25	\$ 72,306.25	\$ 533,462.50
2/15/2021	\$ 395,000.00	2.00%	\$ 72,306.25	\$ 467,306.25	
8/15/2021			\$ 68,356.25	\$ 68,356.25	\$ 535,662.50
2/15/2022	\$ 405,000.00	2.00%	\$ 68,356.25	\$ 473,356.25	
8/15/2022			\$ 64,306.25	\$ 64,306.25	\$ 537,662.50
2/15/2023	\$ 415,000.00	2.00%	\$ 64,306.25	\$ 479,306.25	
8/15/2023			\$ 60,156.25	\$ 60,156.25	\$ 539,462.50
2/15/2024	\$ 430,000.00	2.00%	\$ 60,156.25	\$ 490,156.25	
8/15/2024			\$ 55,856.25	\$ 55,856.25	\$ 546,012.50
2/15/2025	\$ 440,000.00	2.00%	\$ 55,856.25	\$ 495,856.25	
8/15/2025			\$ 51,456.25	\$ 51,456.25	\$ 547,312.50
2/15/2026	\$ 450,000.00	2.00%	\$ 51,456.25	\$ 501,456.25	
8/15/2026			\$ 46,956.25	\$ 46,956.25	\$ 548,412.50
2/15/2027	\$ 460,000.00	2.25%	\$ 46,956.25	\$ 506,956.25	
8/15/2027			\$ 41,781.25	\$ 41,781.25	\$ 548,737.50
2/15/2028	\$ 470,000.00	2.25%	\$ 41,781.25	\$ 511,781.25	
8/15/2028			\$ 36,493.75	\$ 36,493.75	\$ 548,275.00

2/15/2029	\$	485,000.00	2.50%	\$	36,493.75	\$	521,493.75		
8/15/2029				\$	30,431.25	\$	30,431.25	\$	551,925.00
2/15/2030	\$	495,000.00	2.75%	\$	30,431.25	\$	525,431.25		
8/15/2030				\$	23,625.00	\$	23,625.00	\$	549,056.25
2/15/2031	\$	510,000.00	3.00%	\$	23,625.00	\$	533,625.00		
8/15/2031				\$	15,975.00	\$	15,975.00	\$	549,600.00
2/15/2032	\$	525,000.00	3.00%	\$	15,975.00	\$	540,975.00		
8/15/2032				\$	8,100.00	\$	8,100.00	\$	549,075.00
2/15/2033	\$	540,000.00	3.00%	\$	8,100.00	\$	548,100.00	\$	548,100.00
Total		\$ 8,500,000.00			\$ 2,321,134.38		\$ 10,821,134.38	\$	10,821,134.38



TO: Board of Directors
Tomball Economic Development Corporation

FROM: Kelly Violette
Executive Director

MEETING DATE: August 4, 2015

SUBJECT: FY 2015-2016 Budget Notes

Beginning Fund Balance, Revenues, and Total Available Resources are based on current and projected numbers generated by Glenn Windsor, City of Tomball Finance Director, and Kelly Violette, Tomball Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) Executive Director.

Sales tax revenues are projected to be approximately \$50,000 lower than originally budgeted for 2014-2015. The year-to-date percentage increase in sales tax revenues over the previous year is 1.89%. As such, staff is conservatively estimating total sales tax revenues to be approximately \$3,450,000 at year end.

Total revenues for FY 2014-2015 are estimated at \$5,464,552, which is approximately \$1,911,052 over the budgeted amount. This increase is largely due to the sale of property within the Business & Technology Park. A new line item (Other-TBTP) has been added to account for revenue from land sales within the park.

A conservative estimate of revenues for FY 2015-2016 indicates \$4,495,500, based primarily on projected sales tax revenues of \$3,450,000 and anticipated land sales in the Business & Technology Park. Interest is estimated to remain relatively flat and it is anticipated that CenterPoint Energy will provide continued support to the TEDC with a \$5,500 grant to assist with the TEDC's economic development activities.

Administrative

- **Salary and Benefits:** Salary and benefit information was provided by Lisa Coe, City of Tomball Human Resources Director. The salaries for the Executive Director and the Economic Development Coordinator reflect increases based on

performance evaluations conducted by the Board of Directors at the August 4, 2015 TEDC Meeting.

Other Personnel Expenditures

- **Wages- Part Time:** This item has been added to account for temporary part-time office help on an as needed basis. Hourly wages and tax percentages were provided by the City of Tomball Human Resources Director.

Service and Supply Expenditures

- **Legal Fees:** This item has been increased from \$25,000 to \$50,000 to account for the increase in legal services needed as a result of the Tomball Business and Technology Park Project.

Indirect Economic Development Expense

- **Area Street Maps:** The maps are printed every other year. The maps were printed during the FY 2014-2015 budget so no funds are being budgeted for FY 2015-2016.
- **Economic Impact Model License:** The renewal licensing fee for the Economic Impact Model developed by Impact Data Source for analyzing the economic impacts of proposed TEDC projects is \$3,819 (last year's \$3,708 annual fee with a 3% increase).
- **Professional Services:** This item has been lowered from \$865,000 to \$650,000 largely due to the existing professional engineering services contract for final design of the Tomball Business and Technology Park Project. The remaining contract amount to date is \$563,789.87. It is anticipated that approximately \$125,000 will be billed prior to the end of the current fiscal year. The additional budgeted funds are for potential professional service needs including, but not limited to, design services, other engineering/surveying/architectural fees, custom demographic/economic reports, photography, etc.

City Debt Service

- **Southside Sewer Plant (1999 CO-2/15/2019):** This item has been reduced from \$300,000 to \$188,148 due to the City's Redemption of the Series 1999 Bonds. Resolution No. 2015-09-TEDC reflects the TEDC's revised repayment terms of four annual payments in the amount of \$188,148 (FY 2016 – FY 2019). The total estimated savings for the TEDC is \$447,407.83.

- **Business Park Infrastructure (Series 2013):** This item reflects the FY 2015/2016 payment according to the debt service schedule for Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013. The payment includes \$350,000 to the Principal and \$178,012.50 to Interest.

Grants, Loans & Other Expenditures

- **Sales Tax Reimbursement Grants (380):** This item has been revised to reflect the anticipated FY 2015/2016 sales tax reimbursement payment to BK 2920 under the performance agreement for the Revitalization of the Four Corners Shopping Center that was approved on August 20, 2012.
- **Business Improvement Grants- Prior Years:** \$150,000 has been budgeted for fulfillment of the Business Improvement Grants that were approved in FY 2014/2015 but not yet funded.
- **Business Park Expenses:** This item has been added for expenses related to the development and maintenance of the Tomball Business & Technology Park. Anticipated expenses include the construction of entryway/monument signs, related landscaping, irrigation and lighting, as well as potential expenses not covered under the Business Park Infrastructure Bond.

Tomball Economic Development Corporation

FY 2015-2016 Budget

Account Descriptions

REVENUE

- Sales Tax: Those revenues received from the State of Texas and through the City of Tomball for the \$0.005 portion of the \$0.020 sales tax revenues collected within the City limits of Tomball.
- Interest: Those revenues received from financial institutions for balances on hand and from funds that have been invested.
- Grants: Those revenues received from additional sources such as CenterPoint Energy for support of the Corporation's activities, including the Annual Economic Development Breakfast, marketing collateral, and continuing education.
- Other- TBTP: Those revenues received from the sale of TEDC owned property within the Tomball Business & Technology Park.

EXPENDITURES

Administrative:

Salary and Benefits

- Salary- Executive Director: The amount reimbursed to the City of Tomball for the salary paid to the Executive Director of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation. This amount includes holiday, vacation, and sick pay.
- Salary- Economic Development Coordinator: The amount reimbursed to the City of Tomball for the salary paid to the Economic Development Coordinator of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation. This amount includes holiday, vacation, and sick pay.
- Benefits- Executive Director: The amount reimbursed to the City of Tomball for the benefits paid to, or on behalf of, the Executive Director of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation. This amount includes social security taxes, medicare taxes, employer matched funds to the Texas Municipal Retirement System, health insurance premiums, worker compensation insurance, and longevity pay.

- Benefits- Economic Development Coordinator: The amount reimbursed to the City of Tomball for the benefits paid to, or on behalf of, the Economic Development Coordinator of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation. This amount includes social security taxes, medicare taxes, employer matched funds to the Texas Municipal Retirement System, health insurance premiums, worker compensation insurance, and longevity pay.

Other Personnel Expenditures

- Wages- Part Time: Wages for temporary part-time personnel.
- Auto Allowance-Executive Director: Monthly stipend allocated to cover vehicle expenses for mileage and other travel related expenses within a 50 mile radius of Tomball.
- Phone Allowance: Monthly stipend allocated to cover business-related cell phone expenses for TEDC staff.
- Local Travel Expenses: The amount allocated to cover vehicle expenses for the Economic Development Coordinator of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation for mileage within a 50 mile radius of Tomball
- Dues and Subscriptions: Fees charged for memberships and related expenses to organizations that the Tomball Economic Development Corporation approves for its employees and for subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, and books related to economic development.
- Seminars/Conference Registrations: Fees for the Tomball Economic Development Corporation staff and board members to attend conferences and professional training seminars.
- Travel and Training: The costs associated with attending classes, seminars, events, trade shows and for related travel expenses. This includes hotel rooms where overnight stay is reasonable, the cost of related meals, airfare, and car rental where reasonable, parking and toll fees, and for mileage. Because the Executive Director receives a monthly mileage allotment, reimbursable mileage for that position is limited to a destination that exceeds a 50 mile radius of the City of Tomball.

Service and Supply Expenditures

- Contracted Administrative Services: The cost of administrative services provided to the Tomball Economic Development Corporation by City of

Tomball personnel as indicated in the Administrative Services Agreement entered into between the Tomball Economic Development Corporation and the City of Tomball.

- Bank Charges: The various service charges for maintaining a bank account, including wire transfer fees, safekeeping fees for investments, and actual operating account fees based on the account analysis.
- Insurance: The cost of surety bonding fees and insurance premiums for the following types of insurance: General Liability, Errors and Omissions, and Property Content at 29201 Quinn Road, Suite B, Tomball, Texas.
- Computer Equipment and Maintenance: The cost of computer equipment and related expenses.
- Communication Services: The cost of telephone service, including land line phone base rate charges, DSL service, and long distance charges.
- Legal Fees: Expenses incurred for legal services related to document and agreement preparation, and obtaining advice and opinions from legal counsel related to Tomball Economic Development Corporation business activities.
- Lease Expense-GTACC: Payment to the Greater Tomball Area Chamber of Commerce for leased office space at 29201 Quinn Road, Suite B, Tomball, Texas.
- Office Supplies: The cost of various office supplies including, but not limited to copies, paper, envelopes, pens, pencils, binders, notebooks, postage, etc.

Indirect Economic Development Expenditures:

- Chamber Guide: Expenses related to the TEDC advertisement and publication of a map of the Tomball area in the annual Greater Tomball Area Chamber of Commerce magazine.
- Area Street Maps: The expenses incurred for the production and publication of maps of Tomball and the surrounding area that are issued free of charge to individuals and businesses to promote travel, tourism, and the commercial industry in Tomball.
- GIS License: The cost to maintain a license for TEDC use of the City's Geographical Information System (GIS) in order to generate customized

maps, exhibits, and infrastructure data to assist with business retention and recruitment efforts.

- Marketing: Expenses related to marketing Tomball to attract business, industry, and visitors, including advertisements in printed and online publications, information packages, brochures, and related marketing collateral material.
- Economic Impact Model License: The annual licensing fee for the economic impact analysis model utilized by the TEDC to calculate the economic impact of a prospect firm/project and related costs and benefits to the City of Tomball.
- Event Sponsorship: Costs to sponsor/co-sponsor events that foster relationships with site location consultants, brokers, real estate professionals, and those influencing business location and capital investment decisions including, but not limited to, the TEDC Annual Economic Development Luncheon, GTACC Conferences/Events, Texas EDC Conference, trade show participation, etc.
- Promotional Items: The costs associated with TEDC promotional products, giveaways, and event favors.
- Printing: The cost of printing various items including, but not limited to, Notice of Project/Public Hearing, brochures, presentation boards, community profile, business resource guide, stationary, etc.
- Website: Costs to maintain and update the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's website, including web hosting and property database services.
- Professional Services: Consulting fees, engineering fees, photography, graphics and design services, and other professional services incurred in expanding the economic base of Tomball.
- Miscellaneous: Other business related expenses including, but not limited to, meals with potential business developers, name plates for Board meetings, post office box fees, etc.

City Debt Service

- Southside Sewer Plant (1999 CO-2/15/2019): Contributions to debt repayment for the wastewater treatment plant built on the south side of Tomball to accommodate expanded industry in the City.

- Utilities Expansion (2002 CO-2/15/2022): Contributions to debt repayment for the extension of utilities from FM 2920 south on Hufsmith-Kohrville Road to Holderrieth Road, west to SH 249 and north to Theiss Road.
- Business Park (Series 2013): Contributions to debt repayment for the construction of utilities, roads, drainage facilities, etc. for the Tomball Business and Technology Park Project located at the northwest corner of Hufsmith-Kohrville and Holderrieth Roads.

Grants, Loans & Other Expenditures

- Project Grants: Grant funds designated by the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Board of Directors and approved by the Tomball City Council waiting for contract fulfillment in order to be disbursed.
- Sales Tax Reimbursement Grants (380): Sales tax reimbursements made in accordance with economic development incentive agreements approved by the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Board of Directors and the Tomball City Council.
- Property Acquisition: Costs associated with the acquisition of land related to the development of the Tomball Business and Technology Park.
- Business Improvement Grants- Current Year: Funds allocated to enhance the economic development of the City of Tomball through matching grants for façade or exterior improvements to buildings, sign improvements, landscaping, or other exterior property improvements.
- Business Improvement Grants- Prior Years: Grant funds approved in prior fiscal years by the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Business Retention & Expansion Committee waiting for contract fulfillment in order to be disbursed.
- Business Park Expenses: Expenses approved by the Tomball Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors for the development and maintenance of the Tomball Business & Technology Park.

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Approve, on First Reading, Resolution No. 2015-17-TEDC, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, authorizing and approving the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Project to Expend Funds in accordance with an Economic Development Agreement by and between the Corporation and Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd., to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, assistance with infrastructure costs for the promotion of new or expanded business enterprise related to the construction of a Marriott Residence Inn Hotel to be located at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, Texas. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is \$437,250.00.

Background:

All expenditures of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) sales tax revenue must first be approved as a "Project" of the Corporation. At its regular meeting on August 4, 2015, the TEDC Board of Directors did take formal action to approve, as a Project of the TEDC, an agreement with Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd. for assistance with infrastructure costs related to the development of a proposed four-story, 103 room Marriott Residence Inn Hotel to be located at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, TX 77377. The Tomball City Council has final approval authority over all projects and agreements of the TEDC.

Origination:

Vishal Mody, President, Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd.

Recommendation:

Approval of Resolution No. 2015-17-TEDC on first reading

Funding: Yes

Account Number: Project Grants

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Kelly Violette, Executive Director, Tomball Economic Development Corporation

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution No. 2015-17-TEDC
TEDC Memo

Request Letter
Project Exhibits
Economic Impact Analysis
Draft Performance Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-17-TEDC

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE TOMBALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION'S PROJECT TO EXPEND FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CORPORATION AND CLARUS TOMBALL INVESTMENTS LTD. TO PROMOTE AND DEVELOP A NEW OR EXPANDED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Tomball Economic Development Corporation (the "TEDC"), created pursuant to the Development Corporation Act, now Chapter 501 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), desires to adopt projects and provide incentives for economic development within the City; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the TEDC has adopted, as a specific project, the expenditure of the estimated amount of Four Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$437,250.00) to fund the construction of approved infrastructure related to the development of certain property for a proposed Marriott Residence Inn Hotel at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, TX 77375; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the TEDC may not undertake such project without the approval of Tomball City Council; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds and determines that such project promotes new or expanded business development and is in the best interests of the citizenry; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council hereby authorizes and approves the adoption, by the Board of Directors of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, as a specific project for the economic development of the City, an expenditure of the estimated amount of Four Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$437,250.00) in accordance with an economic development agreement by and between the TEDC and Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd., to promote and develop a new or expanded business enterprise, namely the construction of a Marriott Residence Inn Hotel to be located at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, TX 77375;

Section 3. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Resolution or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Resolution as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this ____ day of _____, 2015.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND RESOLVED on second and final reading this ____ day of _____, 2015.

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary



TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Kelly Violette
Executive Director

MEETING DATE: August 17, 2015

SUBJECT: Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd.
Marriott Residence Inn Hotel

The Tomball Economic Development Corporation has received a request from Vishal Mody, President of Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd., for assistance with infrastructure costs related to the development of a proposed four-story 103 room Marriott Residence Inn Hotel to be located at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, TX 77377. The proposed 75,000 square foot facility will be constructed on approximately 2.2035 acres of land located on the southwest corner of Hwy 249 (Tomball Tollway) and Medical Complex Drive. Residence Inn is an upscale extended stay hotel that specifically caters to business travelers staying five nights or more and families that need more than just a hotel room.

The project will bring 24 full time jobs and 4-5 part time positions to the community. The estimated value of the property and improvements is \$9,000,000.

Mr. Mody is requesting grant funding assistance with infrastructure costs that are necessary to develop this project. The eligible infrastructure improvements include water, sewer and gas extensions, drainage facilities, and related site improvements totaling approximately \$1,749,000. In his submittal application, Mr. Mody indicates that the infrastructure costs necessary to develop this project are significantly higher than other similar projects due to the limited utilities and development in the immediate vicinity.

The existing water line terminates at the northwest corner of SH 249 and Medical Complex Drive and will need to be bored under Medical Complex Drive to bring water to the south side of the street. Additionally, the line is required to be upsized from an 8" to a 12" line. The water, sanitary sewer, and electric lines will each need to be extended approximately 1,000 feet to service the length of site and then additional extensions

within the property to service the building. However, the majority of the cost is due to the detention pond and drainage infrastructure that will not only serve this project site but also the adjacent lots. The estimated cost for the detention pond and pipe is \$870,000.

Due to the limited infrastructure along this stretch of SH 249 this project will bear the bulk of the development costs; however it will bring utilities and drainage infrastructure to an underserved area thereby opening additional land for future development.

Although this project does not create primary jobs, it does promote the development and expansion of business enterprise, which is considered a permissible project as outlined in Texas Economic Development Legislation. If this project is approved, it will go to the Tomball City Council for final approval by resolution at two separate readings.

An economic impact analysis is included with the agreement to show the impact of this project on Tomball's economy. Per the analysis, the 5-year net benefit of this project on Tomball's economy is \$4,476,974.

If the agreement between the TEDC and Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd. is approved as a Project of the Corporation, the grant funding amount will not exceed \$437,250, based on 25% of the actual expenditures for the approved infrastructure improvements.



16618 Seminole Ridge Drive
Cypress, Texas 77433

May 18, 2015

Dear Tomball Economic Development Board,

An affiliate of Clarus Hotels Inc, Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd, has the intention of building a 103 room Marriott Residence Inn in Tomball. We feel Tomball is a terrific, growing community and is in the need of a world class lodging destination for both the corporate and leisure traveller. The facility will have features that no hotel in Tomball currently has including full kitchens in all rooms, a large workout room, meeting space, outdoor pool, and patio area with fire pit & putting green. Residence Inn is an upscale extended stay hotel that specifically caters to business travellers staying five nights or more and families that need more than just a hotel room. It is the perfect addition to Tomball with the Baker Hughes training facility and upcoming Packer's Plus project as well as all of the weddings and sports tournaments the area hosts.

We would like to start the project in August/September 2015 with a 12-13 month construction schedule. Our project is dependent upon receiving funding assistance from the EDC which will enable us to recoup part of the extra infrastructure costs the development will need. Please find additional information regarding the project and Clarus below:

Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd

President: Vishal Mody, 16618 Seminole Ridge Drive, Cypress, TX 77433; Phone: 817-296-8474

NAICS code: 721110

Location: SWC of Hwy 249 and Medical Complex Drive

Property: 103 rooms, approximately 75,000 square feet

Valuation: Approx \$9,000,000

Job creation: 24 full time and 4-5 part time

Average wage after opening: Salaried - \$55,000 (3-4 people) and hourly \$10-\$12 per hour (20-25 people)

Thank you for the opportunity to work with the City of Tomball. We look forward to a long and prosperous partnership. We have the desire to develop more projects in Tomball as the city grows. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to reach out to me at (817) 296-8474 or vmody@clarushotels.com.

Best regards,

Vishal Mody

Tel: 817-296-8474, Fax: 718-219-0754, visit us at www.clarushotels.com





16618 Seminole Ridge Drive
Cypress, Texas 77433

July 29, 2015

Dear Tomball Economic Development Board,

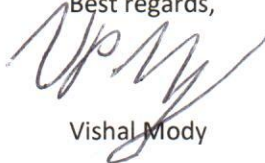
I would like to provide additional information in regards to our request for infrastructure assistance. The infrastructure costs on this project are significantly higher than expected due to the location of the project. The utilities are all off of the SH 249 feeder and/or north of Medical Complex Drive. The water line is north of Medical Complex Drive and therefore we will have to bore under the road to bring water to the south side of the street. The water line will also have to be upsized from 8" to 12" per city requirements. The water, sanitary sewer, and electric lines will each need to be extended approximately 1000 ft. to service the length of site and then additional extensions within the property to service the building. Additionally, we will need to build up the site about two feet for which we will use dirt from the detention and import additional dirt.

There is no development immediately around the site and therefore we will build out part of the infrastructure that will ultimately serve the entire area. We have to bring all of the utilities to the site resulting in significantly higher utility costs than if utilities were present in the right of way. For reference, we recently completed a very similar project in Cypress, TX and our site work/utility/detention cost was approximately \$375,000. Although we have seen a rise of about 20% in construction, labor, and material costs since then, the infrastructure for this project is approximately three times higher.

Despite the additional costs and time it will take during the initial phases of this project we feel it will help all of Medical Complex Drive west of SH 249 develop sooner. This will attract new business and help them develop much faster as most of the infrastructure will already be in place. We look forward to when the west side of 249 on Medical Complex drive is just as developed as the east side.

We have great confidence in the City of Tomball and the potential of this hotel over the next several years. We, in fact, have the option to purchase additional land next to this hotel to build another hotel. It is our intention and desire to have multiple high quality Marriott properties in Tomball.

Best regards,



Vishal Mody



CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT •
DESIGN BUILD SPECIALIST •
DEVELOPMENT •
SITE/SPACE PLANNING •



July 24, 2015

Vishal Mody
Clarus Hotels
16618 Seminole Ridge Drive
Cypress, Texas 77433

**RE: SDI-PRJ#3018-Development Cost Summary
Residence Inn By Marriott**

Dear Vishal:

Thank you for the opportunity to discuss your new project in Tomball, Texas. This Scope Sheet outlines the scope of work you requested, including objectives and fees.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Description	Cost
Engineering Cost	140,000
Natural Gas Pipe Extension	75,000
Domestic Water Pipe Extension	127,500
Sanitary Sewer Piping Extension	87,500
Site Domestic Water and Fire Line Piping	147,000
Site Sanitary Sewer Piping	42,000
Site Natural Gas Piping	40,000
Site Earthwork	360,000
Detention Basin	275,000
Detention Basin Drainage Pipe	595,000
Total Development Cost as Scheduled	1,889,000

We appreciate the opportunity to service your project needs. I believe this project is an ideal match of what our skills and experience can offer to you. Please contact me at 832.795.1553 if you have any questions.

If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact me, Thank you.

Sincerely,

SYMMETRY DEVELOPMENT, INC.

Matt Marquis

cc: File 3018

LOT COVERAGE:

LOT AREA: 95,983 S.F.	
1. BUILDING COVERAGE:	21,370 S.F.
2. ACCESSORY BUILDING	335 S.F.
TOTAL BUILDING AREA:	21,705 S.F.

LOT COVERAGE PERCENTAGE: 21,705 / 95,983 = 22.61%

PARKING TABLE:

PARKING REQUIRED PER ZONING CODE SECTION 39.6

- HOTEL GUEST ROOMS: 1 PER GUEST ROOM, 103 ROOMS - 103 CARS
 - MEETING ROOM: 454 S.F., 1 CAR PER 125 S.F. - 4 CARS
 - RESTAURANT / LOUNGE: NONE
- TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED: 107 CARS

PARKING PROVIDED:

REGULAR PARKING: 102 CARS
HANDICAPPED PARKINGS: 5 CARS
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED: 107 CARS

SITE STATISTICS

ITEM	AREA
BUILDING SLAB	21,370 S.F.
PARKING/DRIVES	47,953 S.F.
SIDE WALKS	4,412 S.F.
PATIO	1,807 S.F.
POOL AND POOL DECK	2,087 S.F.
DUMPSITER ENCLOSURE & STORAGE BLDG	335 S.F.
LAWN/LANDSCAPING	18,019 S.F.
TOTAL ACRES	95,983 S.F. (2.2035 AC)

LEGEND

---	PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE
---	EASEMENT
---	BUILDING LINE
---	FENCE (SEE NOTE ON SITE PLAN)

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL SIDEWALKS TO BE 5'-0" IN WIDTH UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- RAMPS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 1:12 SLOPE.
- AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE FROM PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION STOPS, PUBLIC STREETS AND SIDEWALKS, ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES AND PASSENGER LOADING ZONES TO AN ACCESSIBLE BUILDING ENTRANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- DETECTABLE WARNINGS ARE REQUIRED WHERE WALKS CROSS OR ADJOIN A VEHICULAR WAY AND ARE NOT SEPARATED BY A CURB OR OTHER ELEMENT.
- ACCESSIBLE ENTRANCES AND PARKING SPACES SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH A SIGN SHOWING THE INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY.
- INACCESSIBLE ENTRANCES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SIGNAGE DIRECTING PATRONS TO ACCESSIBLE ENTRANCES.
- PARKING SHALL BE SLOPED A MINIMUM OF 2% FOR SITE DRAINAGE. THE MAXIMUM SLOPE PERMITTED AT ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES AND ISLES AND ACCESSIBLE PATHS IS 2% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
- CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1:12 AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM
- OF 36" WIDE. THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPES PERMITTED ON CURB RAMPS IS 2% (1:50). SIDE FLARES ARE REQUIRED TO BE SLOPED 1:10 MAXIMUM (1:12 MAXIMUM WHERE TOP LANDINGS ARE LESS THAN 48"W). SURFACES OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES FOR THE FULL WIDTH AND DEPTH OF RAMP. RAMPS WITH RETURNED CURBS MAY BE USED WHERE PEDESTRIANS WOULD NOT NORMALLY WALK ACROSS THE RAMP.
- LOCATE ALL METERS OUT OF DIRECT VIEW OF GUESTS. UTILITY TRANSFORMERS TO BE SCREENED
- FROM VIEW WITH LANDSCAPE OR SCREEN WALLS, EACH IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES, ORDINANCES AND HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS STANDARD.
- GENERAL PARKING AND PEDESTRIAN AREAS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM LIGHTING OF 2 FOOT CANDLES.
- ALL DOWNSPOUTS SHALL BE TIED TO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM.
- ALL SIGNAGE TO CONFORM TO ALL LOCAL CODES, ORDINANCES AND HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS STANDARD.
- PROVIDE FIRE LANE MARKING PER FIRE CODE. MARKING TO BE 6" WIDE RED BACKGROUND WITH 4" WHITE LETTERING TO READ "FIRE LANE - NO PARKING - TOW AWAY ZONE"

PROJECT INFORMATION:

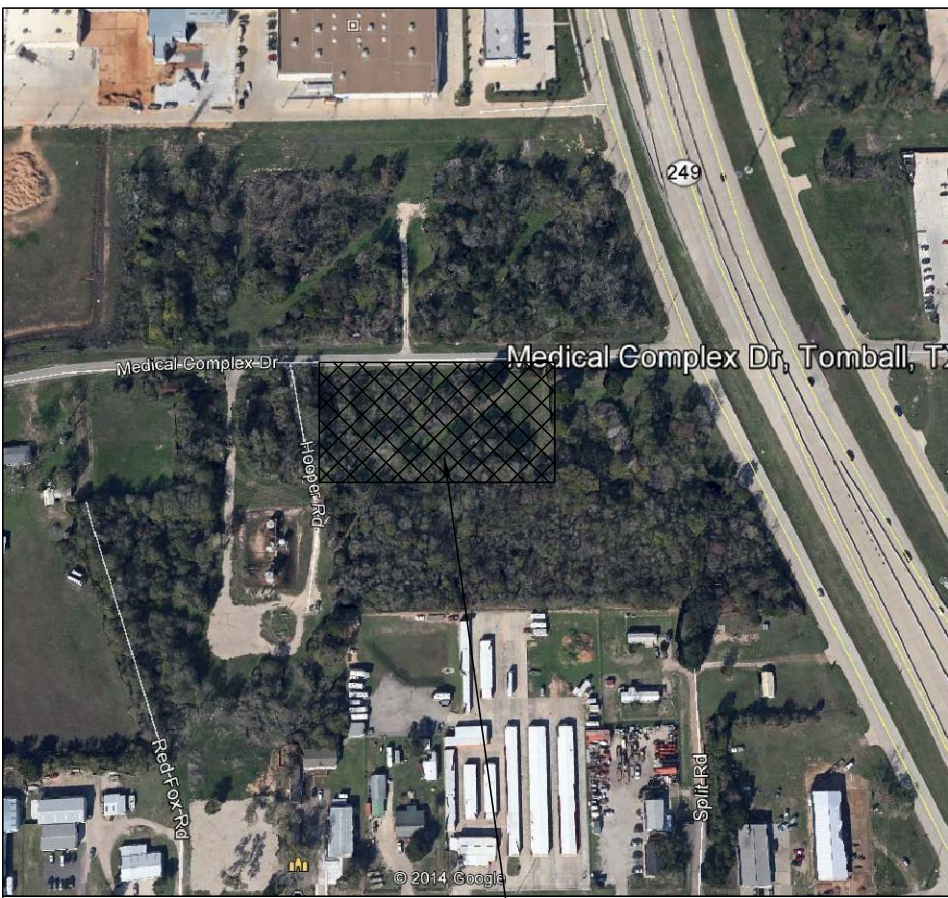
ZONING: GR - GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT
SITE AREA: 95,983 S.F. (2.2035 ACRES)
PROPOSED LAND USE: (R1) HOTEL
PROPOSED BUILDING HEIGHT: 4 STORIES, 59'-3" HIGH
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: V-A
HOURS OF OPERATION: 24 HOURS / 7 DAYS A WEEK

PARKING NOTES:

To prevent nuisance situations, all parking area lighting shall be designed, shielded and operated so as no to reflect or shine on adjacent properties and in accordance with City ordinances. All streets and driveways shall be lighted at night with a minimum intensity of two foot-candles' illumination if off-street parking or loading facilities are to be used at night.

In all nonresidential and multi-family zoning districts, the perimeter of all parking lots and driveways shall be provided with concrete curbs. Parking shall not be permitted to encroach upon the public right-of-way.

Parking spaces for persons with disabilities and other associated provisions (e.g., clear and unobstructed pathways into building, crosswalks across parking lots, etc.) shall be provided according to building codes, State Laws, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP: 288K

PROJECT SITE

Residence Inn By Marriott
RI Tomball, TX- Project No. 9640
Medical Complex Blvd.
Tomball Texas 77377

TDCK
ARCHITECTS, INC.

5855 Sovereign Dr., Suite B Houston, TX 77058
Tel: 713 636-8870 Fax: 713 977-1311
email: plans@tdckarchitects.com
DESIGNATED BY: J. J. JONES/06/15/2015
DESIGN INFORMATION: TDCK ARCHITECTS, INC. IS THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF TDCK ARCHITECTS, INC. NO PORTION OF ANY DESIGN INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY BE USED BY, OR DISCLOSED TO, UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL WITHOUT EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT.



06/08/15

Project No. 14033 Date 06/08/15

Drawing Title:

**PRELIMINARY
SITE PLAN**

Drawing Number

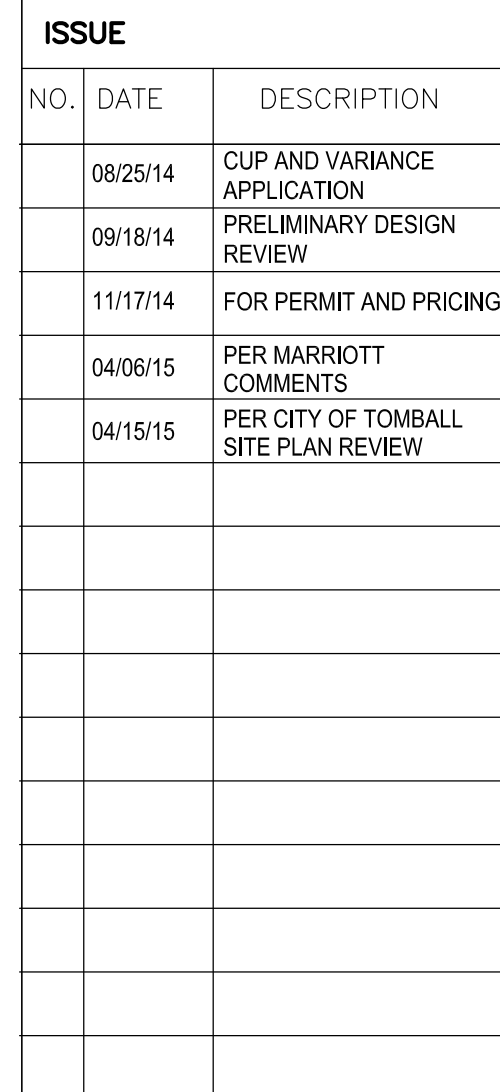
A050

Landscape Summary

Applicable Code	Sect. 40, Zoning Ord.	
Total Area of Site (sf):	95,983	
Total Area of Covered by Building (sf):	21,705	
Total Area Not Covered by Building (sf):	74,278	
Applicable landscape development requirement in addition to front landscape area (see sect 40.6 A (i))	5,571	
	Required	Provided
Percent of landscape area for front yard (15% required)	15% (6,422)	29.17% (12,487)
Total SF of Landscape Area	11,983	17,827
Rear Setback Landscape Area (SF):		5,642
Required Landscape Area (SF) (Total SF of Landscape Area - Rear Setback Landscape Area):	11,983	12,487
Number of Street Frontage Trees (1 tree/40LF):	11	12
Total Number of Trees:	23	29
Lot Coverage Percentage (including main and accessory buildings)	50% MAX.	22.61%
Impervious Coverage Percentage (including all buildings, parking areas, sidewalks, etc.)	80% MAX.	76.39%

Landscape Notes

- THIS TABLE IS REQUIRED IN ADDITION TO, NOT IN LIEU OF, PROVIDING THE INFORMATION REQUIRED AS PART OF THE LANDSCAPING PLAN AS DESCRIBED BY ORDINANCE.
- PLANT MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS OF THE APPROVED PLANT LIST FOR THE CITY OF TOMBALL. GRASS SEED, SOD AND OTHER MATERIAL SHALL BE CLEAN AND REASONABLY FREE OF WEEDS AND NOXIOUS PESTS AND INSECTS.
- ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPED OPEN AREAS SHALL BE COMPLETELY COVERED WITH LIVING PLANT MATERIAL. LANDSCAPING MATERIALS SUCH AS WOOD CHIPS AND GRAVEL MAY BE USED UNDER TREES, SHRUBS AND OTHER PLANTS.
- IF ANY GROUND COVER PLANT SHOULD DIE, THE OWNER SHALL REPLACE THESE PLANTS BY THE END OF THE NEXT REQUIRED LANDSCAPING TREE, SHRUB, OR PLANTING SEASON.
- GRASS AREAS SHALL BE SODDED, PLUGGED, SPRIGGED, HYDROMULCHED AND/OR SEEDDED, EXCEPT THAT SOLID SOD SHALL BE USED IN SWALES, EARTHEN BERMS OR OTHER AREAS SUBJECT TO EROSION.
- GROUND COVERS USED IN LIEU OF GRASS IN WHOLE AND IN PART SHALL BE PLANTED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PRESENT A FINISHED APPEARANCE AND REASONABLE COMPLETED COVERAGE WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR OF PLANTING.
- ANY MAJOR OR SIGNIFICANT MODIFICATION TO A LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTED OR INSTALLED IN ASSOCIATION WITH THIS SECTION MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER.
- LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT LOCATED WITHIN THE REAR SETBACK AREA OF A BUILDING SITE, SCREENED FROM ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND NOT ADJACENT TO A PUBLIC STREET SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED WHEN DETERMINING THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.
- ONLY SHRUBS AND GROUND COVERS (I.E., NO TREES) SHALL BE USED UNDER EXISTING OR PROPOSED OVERHEAD UTILITY LINES.
- LANDSCAPE AREAS SHOULD BE LOCATED TO DEFINE PARKING AREAS AND TO ASSIST IN CLARIFYING APPROPRIATE CIRCULATION PATTERNS. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY A MONOLITHIC CONCRETE CURB OR WHEEL STOPS, AND SHALL REMAIN FREE OF TRASH, LITTER, AND CAR BUMPER OVERHANGS.
- ALL EXISTING TREES THAT ARE TO BE PRESERVED SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH UNDISTURBED, PERMEABLE SURFACE AREA UNDER (AND EXTENDING OUTWARD TO) THE EXISTING DRIPLINE OF THE TREE.
- ALL NEW TREES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PERMEABLE SURFACE UNDER THE DRIPLINE A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) FEET BY FIVE (5) FEET.
- DURING ANY CONSTRUCTION OF LAND DEVELOPMENT, THE DEVELOPER SHALL CLEARLY MARK ALL TREES TO BE PRESERVED/RETAINED ON-SITE, AND MAY BE REQUIRED TO ERECT AND MAINTAIN PROTECTIVE BARRIERS AROUND ALL SUCH TREES OR GROUPS OF TREES. THE DEVELOPER SHALL NOT ALLOW THE MOVEMENT OF EQUIPMENT OR THE STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, DEBRIS OR FILL TO BE PLACED WITHIN THE DRIPLINE OF ANY TREES THAT ARE DESIGNATED FOR PRESERVATION.
- DURING THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT, THE DEVELOPER SHALL NOT ALLOW CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS UNDER THE CANOPY OF ANY TREE OR GROUP OF TREES THAT ARE BEING PRESERVED. NEITHER SHALL THE DEVELOPER ALLOW THE DISPOSAL OF ANY WASTE/TOXIC MATERIAL SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PAINT, OIL, SOLVENTS, ASPHALT, CONCRETE, MORTAR, ETC., UNDER THE CANOPY OF ANY TREE OR GROUPS OF TREES TO REMAIN.
- NO ATTACHMENT OR WIRES OF ANY KIND, OTHER THAN THOSE OF A PROTECTIVE OR SUPPORTIVE NATURE, SHALL BE ATTACHED TO ANY TREE.
- RIGID COMPLIANCE WITH THESE LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS SHALL NOT BE SUCH AS TO CAUSE VISIBILITY OBSTRUCTIONS AND/OR BLIND CORNERS AT INTERSECTIONS.
- THE OWNER, TENANT AND/OR THEIR AGENT, IF ANY, SHALL BE JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPING. ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPING SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A NEAT AND ORDERLY MANNER AT ALL TIMES. THIS SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT TO BE LIMITED TO, MOVING (OF GRASS SIX INCHES OR HIGHER), EDGING, PRUNING, FERTILIZING, WATERING, WEEDING, AND OTHER SUCH ACTIVITIES COMMON TO THE MAINTENANCE OF LANDSCAPING. LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF TRASH, LITTER, WEEDS, AND OTHER SUCH MATERIALS OR PLANTS NOT A PART OF THE LANDSCAPING. ALL PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A HEALTHY AND GROWING CONDITION AS IS APPROPRIATE FOR THE SEASON OF THE YEAR.
- REQUIRED PLANT MATERIALS WHICH DIE SHALL BE REPLACED WITH PLANT MATERIAL OF SIMILAR VARIETY AND SIZE, WITHIN NINETY (90) CALENDAR DAYS. TREES WITH A TRUNK DIAMETER IN EXCESS OF SIX (6) INCHES MEASURED TWENTY-FOUR (24) INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND MAY BE REPLACED WITH ONES OF SIMILAR VARIETY HAVING A TRUNK DIAMETER OF NO LESS THAN THREE (3) INCHES MEASURED TWENTY-FOUR (24) INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND ON A CALIPER-INCH FOR CALIPER-INCH BASIS (E.G., FOR A 6" TREE, TWO 3" REPLACEMENT TREES SHALL BE REQUIRED). A TIME EXTENSION FOR REPLACEMENT OF PLANT MATERIALS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE CITY MANAGER. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN ANY LANDSCAPE AREA IN COMPLIANCE WITH THIS SECTION IS CONSIDERED A VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO PENALTIES OF SECTION 49 OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE.
- A PERSON COMMITS AN OFFENSE IF HE REMOVED OR DESTROYS A TREE WITHIN A STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY, OR UPON ANY PUBLIC PROPERTIES, WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM THE CITY MANAGER, (SEC. 44-6. TREES WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.)

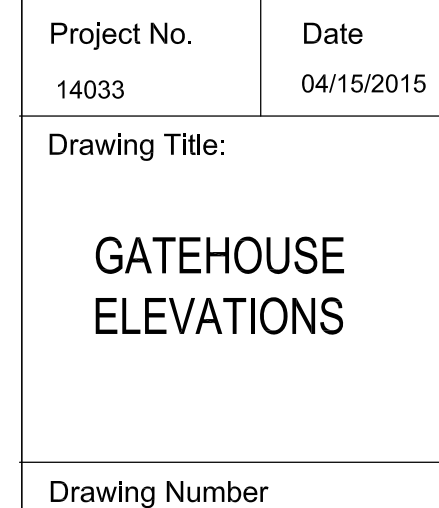


Residence Inn By Marriott
RI Tomball, TX- Project No. 9640
Medical Complex Blvd.
Tomball Texas 77377

TDC
ARCHITECTS, INC.
5856 Sovereign Dr., Suite B Houston, TX 77036
Tel: 713 636-9970 Fax: 713 977-1311
email: pkao@tdcarchitects.com

PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

DESIGN INFORMATION CONTAINED CONFIDENTIAL AND IS THE
EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF TDC ARCHITECTS, INC.
NO PORTION OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN
MAY BE USED BY OR DISCLOSED TO UNAUTHORIZED
PERSONNEL WITHOUT EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT

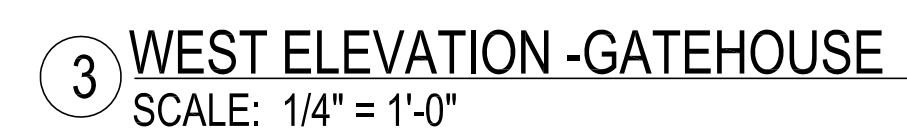
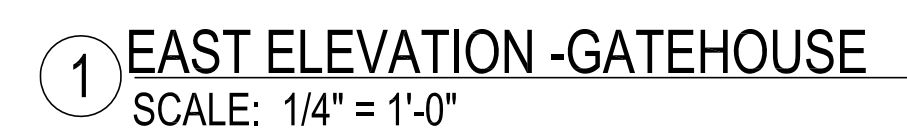


A202

1. REFER TO BUILDING PLANS FOR PARTITION TYPES AT PUBLIC SPACE ADJACENCIES
2. FOR ACCESSORY SCHEDULE REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 10 28 00
3. FOR ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS LEGEND REFER TO SHEET 003
4. FOR EXTERIOR FINISHES REFER TO EXTERIOR FINISH INDEX 00 31 13.45 IN PROJECT DESIGN MANUAL

- 1 SOFFIT - VINYL SOFFITS TO HAVE $\frac{1}{2}$ " PERFORATED VENTILATION OPENINGS; OTHERS TO HAVE 2" WIDE CONTINUOUS SCREENED VENT
- 2 DOWNSPOUTS TO BE TIGHT-LINED INTO UNDERGROUND STORM SEWER WHEREVER POSSIBLE. WHERE NOT POSSIBLE, THEY SHALL DISCHARGE ONTO CONCRETE SPLASHBLOCKS. STORM WATER SHALL NOT DRAIN ACROSS WALKWAYS
- 3 VINYL OR ALUMINUM WINDOWS (TYPICAL)
- 4 2- $\frac{1}{2}$ " WIDE WINDOW CASING AT VINYL WINDOWS, 3- $\frac{1}{2}$ " WIDE WINDOW CASING AT ALUMINUM WINDOWS (TYPICAL)
- 5 NOT USED
- 6 NOT USED
- 7 VENT FOR ELEVATOR SHAFT WITH INSECT SCREEN BEHIND - 3 SF MINIMUM
- 8 NOT USED
- 9 22-GAUGE SHEET METAL CAP ON ALL CHIMNEYS
- 10 INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED WALL SIGN. VERIFY LOCATION BASED ON SITE CONSTRAINTS AND SIGHT LINES. SIGN TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS - CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE POWER TO J-BOX
- 11 LOCATE SIGN AS CLOSE TO TOP PLATE AS POSSIBLE, WHILE STILL ALLOWING ELECTRICAL CONNECTION TO EACH LETTER FROM ATTIC
- 12 NOT USED
- 13 SET VITAC UNITS 6" OFF OF FLOOR OR PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS
- 14 OPTIONAL END SIGN; REFER TO MARRIOTT SIGN MANUAL (R1WMS0)
- 15 PAINT ALL GRILLES AND VENTS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE, TYP.
- 16 NOT USED

BASIC COLOR SCHEME	
S1	SHERWIN WILLIAMS PENNYWISE SW6349
S2	SHERWIN WILLIAMS BEIGE SW2859
S3	SHERWIN WILLIAMS SMOKEY TOPAZ SW6117
ST	TEXAS STONE COLOR CAVE
M3	DIMENSIONAL METAL ROOFING



REFERENCE NOTES

1. REFER TO BUILDING PLANS FOR PARTITION TYPES AT PUBLIC SPACE ADJACENCIES
2. FOR ACCESSORY SCHEDULE REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 10 28 00
3. FOR ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS LEGEND REFER TO SHEET 003
4. FOR EXTERIOR FINISHES REFER TO EXTERIOR FINISH INDEX 00 S1 13.45 IN PROJECT DESIGN MANUAL

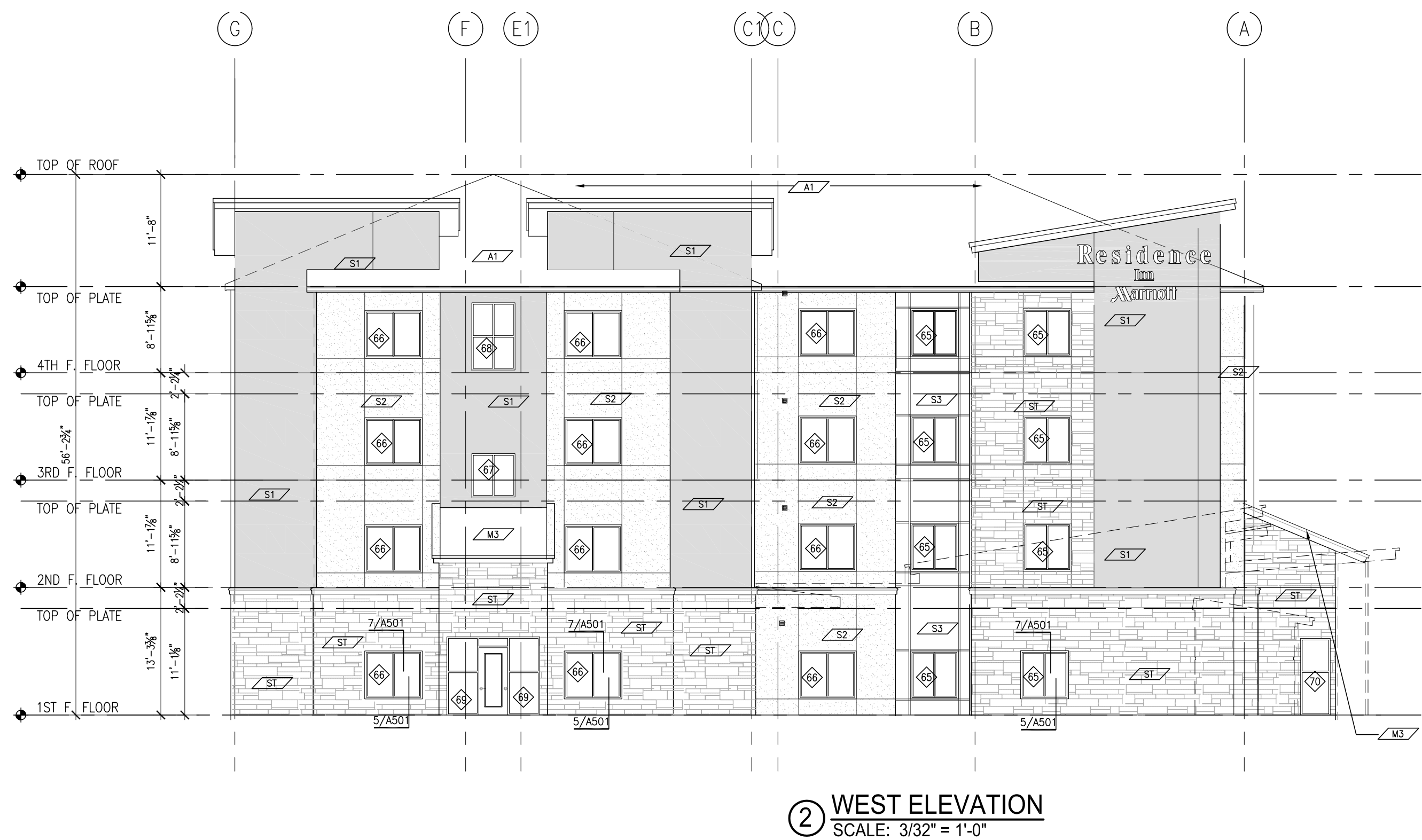
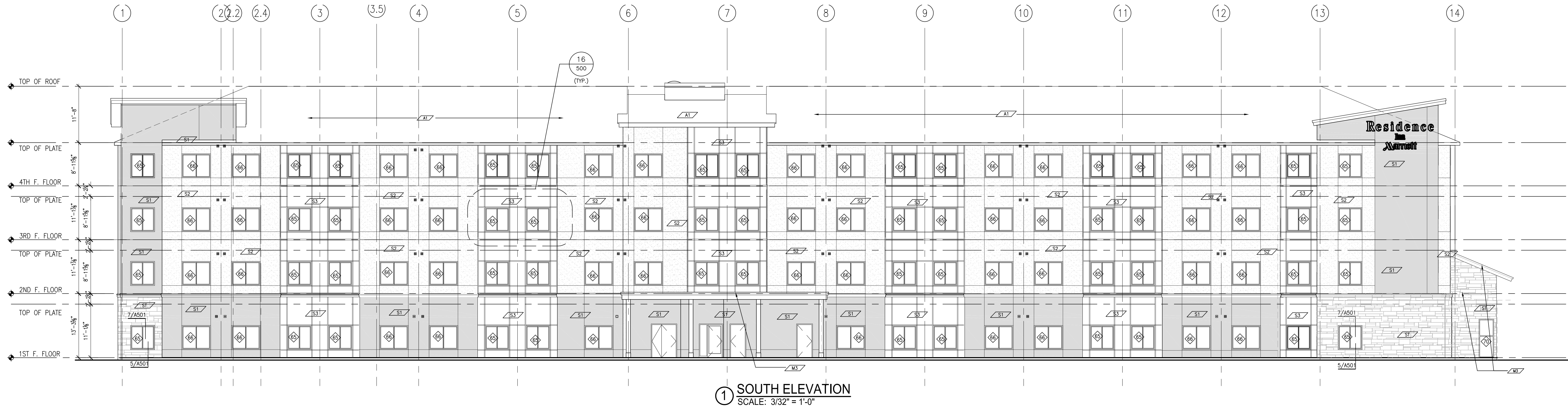
CRITERIA NOTES

1. SOFFIT--VINYL SOFFITS TO HAVE 1/4" PERFORATED VENTILATION OPENINGS; OTHERS TO HAVE 2" WIDE CONTINUOUS SCREENED VENT
2. DOWNSPOUTS TO BE TIGHT-LINED INTO UNDERGROUND STORM SEWER WHEREVER POSSIBLE. WHERE NOT POSSIBLE, THEY SHALL DISCHARGE ONTO CONCRETE SPLASHBLOCKS. STORM WATER SHALL NOT DRAIN ACROSS WALKWAYS
3. VINYL OR ALUMINUM WINDOWS (TYPICAL)
4. 2-1/2" WIDE WINDOW CASING AT VINYL WINDOWS, 3-1/2" WIDE WINDOW CASING AT ALUMINUM WINDOWS (TYPICAL)
5. NOT USED
6. NOT USED
7. VENT FOR ELEVATOR SHAFT WITH INSECT SCREEN BEHIND - 3 SF MINIMUM
8. NOT USED
9. 22-GAUGE SHEET METAL CAP ON ALL CHIMNEYS
10. INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED WALL SIGN. VERIFY LOCATION BASED ON SITE CONSTRAINTS AND SIGHT LINES. SIGN TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS - CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE POWER TO J-BOX
11. LOCATE SIGN AS CLOSE TO TOP PLATE AS POSSIBLE, WHILE STILL ALLOWING ELECTRICAL CONNECTION TO EACH LETTER FROM ATTIC
12. NOT USED
13. SET VTAC UNITS 6" OFF OF FLOOR OR PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS
14. OPTIONAL END SIGN; REFER TO MARRIOTT SIGN MANUAL (R1W180)
15. PAINT ALL GRILLES AND VENTS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE, TYP.
16. NOT USED

SYMBOL LEGEND

BASIC COLOR SCHEME

- | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| S1 | SHERWIN WILLIAMS PENNYWISE SW6349 |
| S2 | SHERWIN WILLIAMS BEIGE SW2859 |
| S3 | SHERWIN WILLIAMS SMOKEY TOPAZ SW6117 |
| ST | TEXAS STONE COLOR CAVE |
| A1 | OWENS CORNING SHINGLES |
| M3 | DIMENSIONAL METAL ROOFING |



ISSUE	
NO.	DATE
08/25/14	CUP AND VARIANCE APPLICATION
09/18/14	PRELIMINARY DESIGN REVIEW
11/17/14	FOR PERMIT AND PRICING
04/06/15	PER MARRIOTT COMMENTS
04/15/15	PER CITY OF TOMBALL SITE PLAN REVIEW

Residence Inn By Marriott
RI Tomball, TX- Project No. 9640
Medical Complex Blvd.
Tomball Texas 77377

TDCK
ARCHITECTS, INC.
5835 Sovereign Dr., Suite B Houston, TX 77058
Tel: 713 636-8870 Fax: 713 977-1311
email: ptas@tdckarchitects.com
PROJECT NO. 9640-01-01-01-01-01
DESIGN INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF TDCK ARCHITECTS, INC. NO PORTION OF ANY DESIGN INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY BE USED BY OR DISCLOSED TO UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL WITHOUT EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT



Project No.	Date
14033	04/15/2015

Drawing Title:
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

Drawing Number
A201

REFERENCE NOTES

1. REFER TO BUILDING PLANS FOR PARTITION TYPES AT PUBLIC SPACE ADJACENCIES
2. FOR ACCESSORY SCHEDULE REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 10 28 00
3. FOR ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS LEGEND REFER TO SHEET 003
4. FOR EXTERIOR FINISHES REFER TO EXTERIOR FINISH INDEX 00 31 13.45 IN PROJECT DESIGN MANUAL

CRITERIA NOTES

- 1

SOFFIT--VINYL SOFFITS TO HAVE 1/2" PERFORATED VENTILATION OPENINGS; OTHERS TO HAVE 2" WIDE CONTINUOUS SCREENED VENT
- 2

DOWNSPOUTS TO BE TIGHT-LINED INTO UNDERGROUND STORM SEWER WHEREVER POSSIBLE. WHERE NOT POSSIBLE, THEY SHALL DISCHARGE ONTO CONCRETE SPLASHBLOCKS. STORM WATER SHALL NOT DRAIN ACROSS WALKWAYS
- 3

VINYL OR ALUMINUM WINDOWS (TYPICAL)
- 4

2-1/2" WIDE WINDOW CASING AT VINYL WINDOWS, 3-1/2" WIDE WINDOW CASING AT ALUMINUM WINDOWS (TYPICAL)
- 5

NOT USED
- 6

NOT USED
- 7

VENT FOR ELEVATOR SHAFT WITH INSECT SCREEN BEHIND - 3 SF MINIMUM
- 8

NOT USED
- 9

22-GAUGE SHEET METAL CAP ON ALL CHIMNEYS
- 10

INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED WALL SIGN. VERIFY LOCATION BASED ON SITE CONSTRAINTS AND SIGHT LINES. SIGN TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS - CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE POWER TO J-BOX
- 11

LOCATE SIGN AS CLOSE TO TOP PLATE AS POSSIBLE, WHILE STILL ALLOWING ELECTRICAL CONNECTION TO EACH LETTER FROM ATTIC
- 12

NOT USED
- 13

SET VTAC UNITS 6" OFF OF FLOOR OR PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS
- 14

OPTIONAL END SIGN; REFER TO MARRIOTT SIGN MANUAL (R1WM80)
- 15

PAINT ALL GRILLES AND VENTS TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE, TYP.
- 16

NOT USED

SYMBOL LEGEND

BASIC COLOR SCHEME

- S1

SHERWIN WILLIAMS PENNYWISE SW6349
- S2

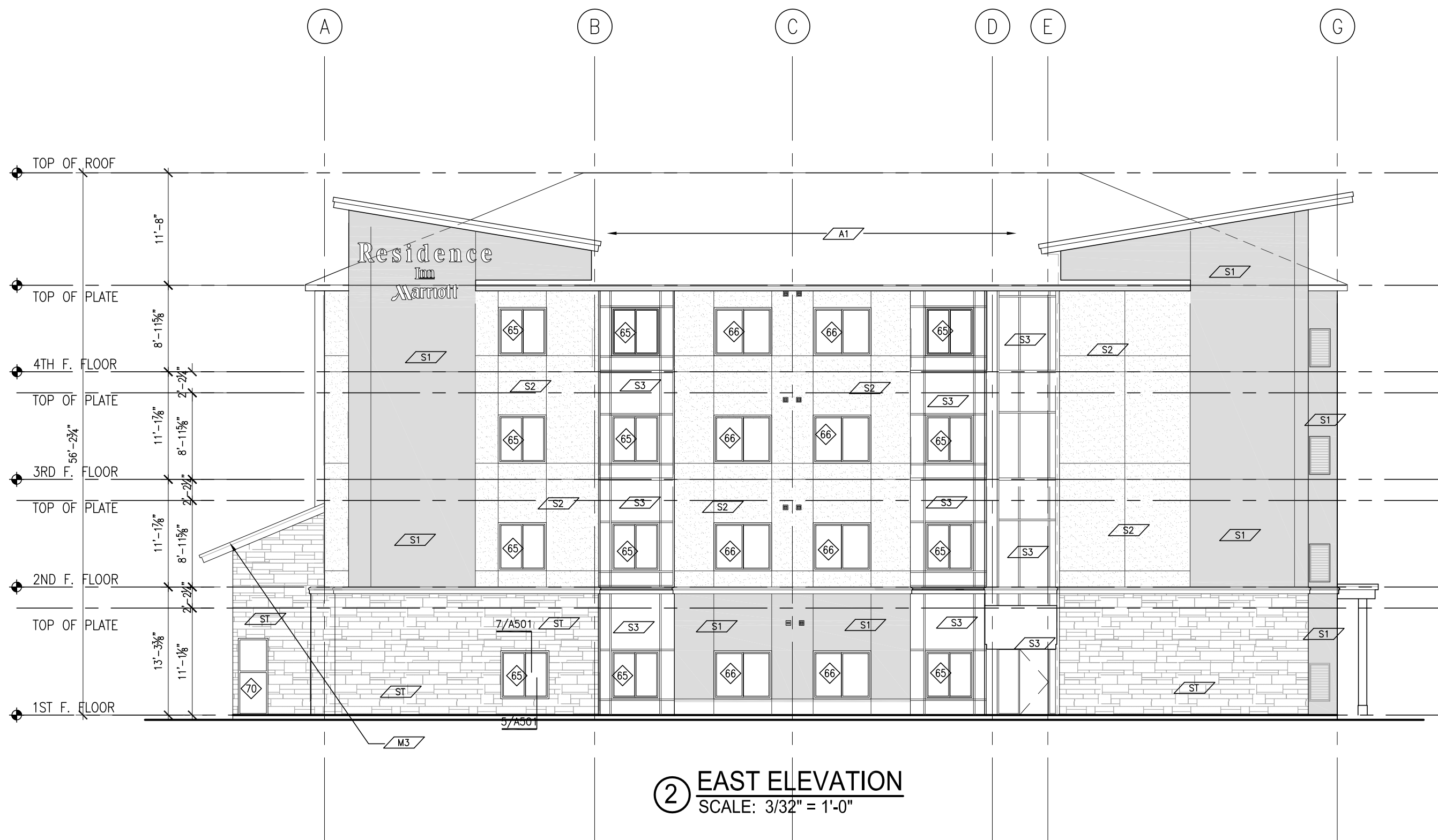
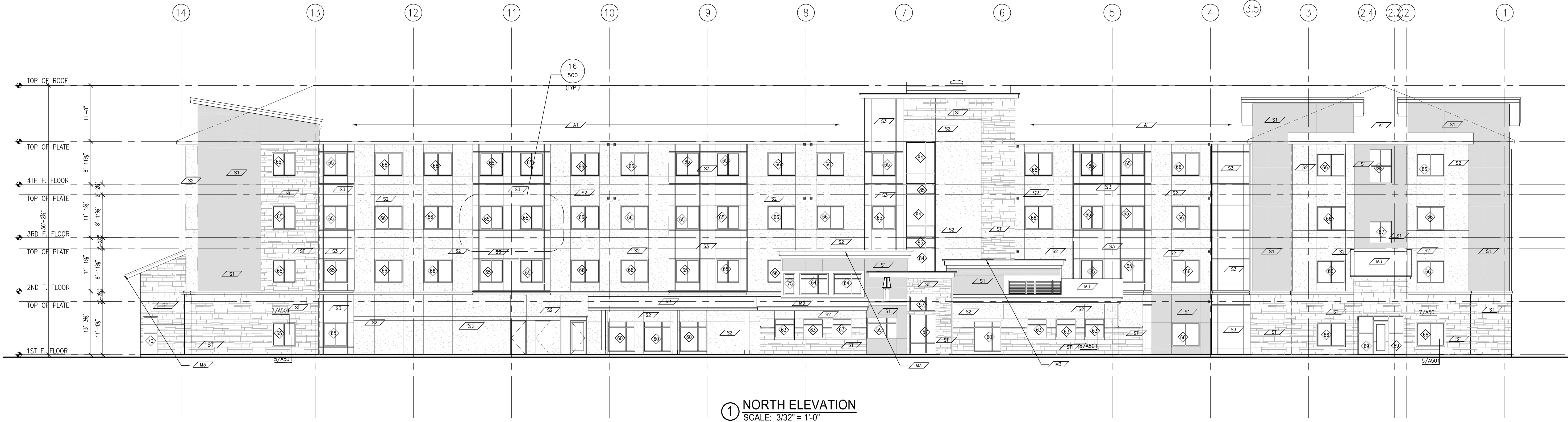
SHERWIN WILLIAMS BEIGE SW2859
- S3

SHERWIN WILLIAMS SMOKEY TOPAZ SW6117
- ST

TEXAS STONE COLOR CAVE
- A1

OWENS CORNING SHINGLES
- M3

DIMENSIONAL METAL ROOFING



ISSUE	
NO.	DATE
08/25/14	CUP AND VARIANCE APPLICATION
09/18/14	PRELIMINARY DESIGN REVIEW
11/17/14	FOR PERMIT AND PRICING
04/06/15	PER MARRIOTT COMMENTS
04/15/15	PER CITY OF TOMBALL SITE PLAN REVIEW

Residence Inn By Marriott
RI Tomball, TX- Project No. 9640
Medical Complex Blvd.
Tomball Texas 77377

TDCK
ARCHITECTS, INC.
5855 Sovereign Dr., Suite B Houston, TX 77058
Tel: 713 636-8870 Fax: 713 977-1311
email: plans@tdckarchitects.com
PROJECT NO. 9640-2015-0415-2015
DESIGN INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF TDCK ARCHITECTS, INC. NO PORTION OF ANY DESIGN INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY BE USED BY OR DISCLOSED TO, UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL WITHOUT EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT



Project No.	Date
14033	04/15/2015

Drawing Title:
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

Drawing Number
A200

Economic Impact of Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd. in Tomball, TX

Executive Summary

July 31, 2015

Prepared by:

Tomball Economic Development Corporation
29201 Quinn Road
Tomball, TX 77375

This summary was prepared by the Tomball Economic Development Corporation using Quick Impact by Impact DataSource. Please consult the full economic impact report for additional details and assumptions used in this analysis.

Project Description

An affiliate of Clarus Hotels Inc, Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd, plans to develop a 103 room Marriott Residence Inn on an approximately 2.2 acre tract of land located at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, TX 77377. The facility will have full kitchens in all rooms, a large workout room, meeting space, outdoor pool, and patio area with fire pit & putting green. Residence Inn is an upscale extended stay hotel that specifically caters to business travelers staying five nights or more and families that need more than just a hotel room. The capital investment for the project is approximately \$9 million and will create 24 full-time jobs and 5 part-time jobs in the community.

Economic Impact Over the First 10 Years

The project will have the following economic impact on the City of Tomball area over the first 10 years:

Economic Impact Over the First 10 Years			
	Direct	Indirect & Induced	Total
Total number of permanent direct and indirect jobs to be created	25	9	34
Salaries to be paid to direct and indirect workers	\$7,861,183	\$3,918,014	\$11,779,196
Taxable sales and purchases expected in the city	\$81,413,190	\$0	\$81,413,190
The value of new residential property to be built for direct and indirect workers who move to the city by Year 10	\$0	\$0	\$0
The market value the firm's property on local tax rolls in Year 1	\$9,000,000	\$0	\$9,000,000

Fiscal Impact Over the First 10 Years

Over the first 10 years, the City of Tomball and Tomball EDC can expect the following net benefits from the facility, its employees, and workers in spin-off jobs created in the community:

Costs and Benefits for the City Over the First 10 Years			
	Benefits	Costs	Net Benefits
Sales taxes allocated to the City	\$1,221,198	\$0	\$1,221,198
Sales taxes allocated to Tomball EDC	\$407,066	\$0	\$407,066
Property taxes	\$304,528	\$0	\$304,528
Utility revenues	\$525,046	\$0	\$525,046
Utility franchise fees	\$38,601	\$0	\$38,601
Hotel occupancy taxes	\$8,339,082	\$0	\$8,339,082
Other taxes and user fees	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building permits and fees	\$20,490	\$0	\$20,490
Costs of providing utilities	\$0	\$472,541	(\$472,541)
Costs of providing municipal services for new residents	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$10,856,011	\$472,541	\$10,383,470

ECONOMIC IMPACT EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: CLARUS TOMBALL INVESTMENTS LTD.

Net Benefits To The City From The Direct and Indirect Sources

The city will receive benefits from direct and indirect economic impacts that result from the project. The benefits, associated costs and net benefits for the first 10 years are shown below, divided between direct and indirect impacts.

Net Benefits to the City from Direct and Indirect Sources			
	<i>Benefits/Costs from:</i>		
	<i>Direct</i>	<i>Indirect & Induced</i>	<i>Total</i>
<u><i>Additional revenues:</i></u>			
Sales taxes allocated to the City	\$1,221,198	\$0	\$1,221,198
Sales taxes allocated to Tomball EDC	\$407,066	\$0	\$407,066
Property taxes	\$304,528	\$0	\$304,528
Utility revenues	\$525,046	\$0	\$525,046
Utility franchise fees	\$38,601	\$0	\$38,601
Hotel occupancy taxes	\$8,339,082		\$8,339,082
Other taxes and user fees	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building permits and fees	\$20,490		\$20,490
Total additional revenues	\$10,856,011	\$0	\$10,856,011
<u><i>Additional costs:</i></u>			
Costs of providing utilities	\$472,541	\$0	\$472,541
Costs of providing municipal services for new residents	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total additional costs	\$472,541	\$0	\$472,541
Net Benefits	\$10,383,470	\$0	\$10,383,470
<i>Percent of total net benefits for city</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>0%</i>	

The net benefits to the city over the first 10 years are estimated to accrue as detailed below.

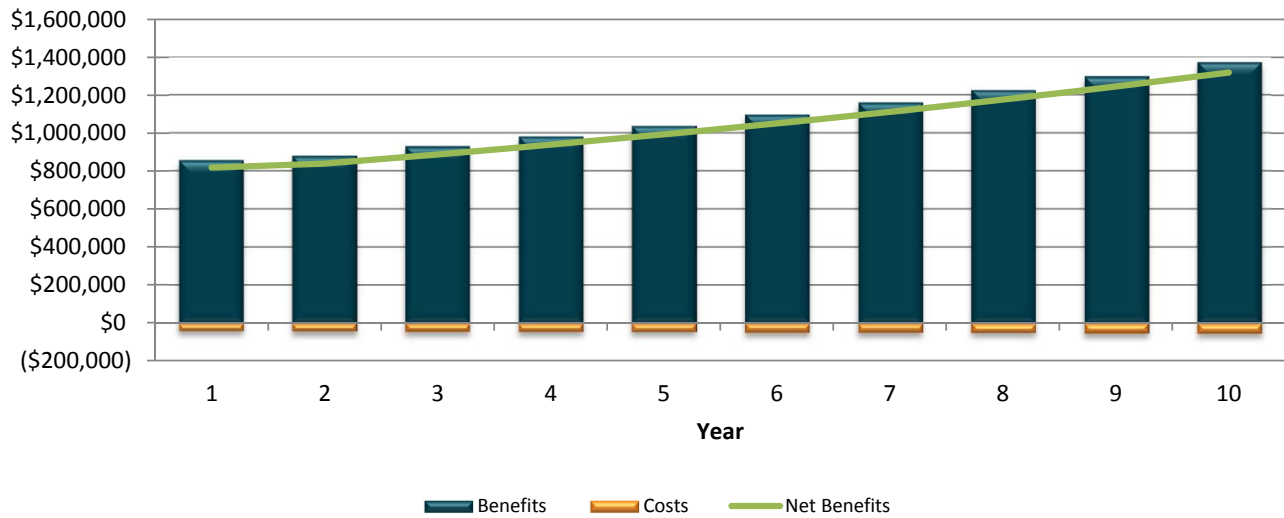
Net Benefits to the City by Year				
	Benefits	Costs	Net Benefits	Cumulative Benefits
Year 1	\$858,916	\$41,220	\$817,696	\$817,696
Year 2	\$881,754	\$42,457	\$839,297	\$1,656,993
Year 3	\$931,388	\$43,730	\$887,658	\$2,544,651
Year 4	\$983,997	\$45,042	\$938,955	\$3,483,606
Year 5	\$1,039,761	\$46,393	\$993,368	\$4,476,974
Year 6	\$1,098,868	\$47,785	\$1,051,083	\$5,528,057
Year 7	\$1,161,521	\$49,219	\$1,112,302	\$6,640,359
Year 8	\$1,227,932	\$50,695	\$1,177,236	\$7,817,596
Year 9	\$1,298,328	\$52,216	\$1,246,111	\$9,063,707
Year 10	\$1,373,546	\$53,783	\$1,319,763	\$10,383,470
Total	\$10,856,011	\$472,541	\$10,383,470	
<i>Present Value of Net Benefits*</i>			<i>\$7,842,729</i>	

**The Present Value of Net Benefits is a way of expressing in today's dollars, dollars to be paid or received in the future. A dollar today and a dollar to be received or paid at differing times in the future are not comparable because of the time value of money. The time value of money is the interest rate or discount rate. This analysis uses a discount rate of 5% to make the dollars comparable.*

Fiscal Impact Over the First 10 Years

The graph below depicts the costs, benefits and net benefits to the city over the first 10 years.

Net Benefits Over the First 10 Years



Incentives

Tomball EDC may consider the following incentives for the project:

Incentives	
Year 1	\$437,250
Year 2	\$0
Year 3	\$0
Year 4	\$0
Year 5	\$0
Year 6	\$0
Year 7	\$0
Year 8	\$0
Year 9	\$0
Year 10	\$0

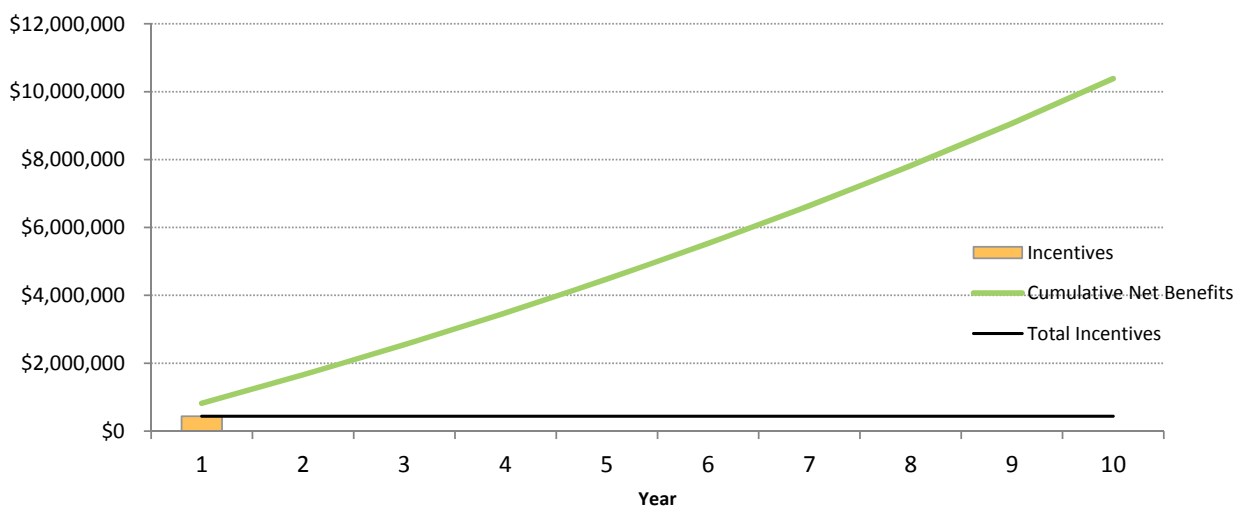
The table below shows an analysis of these incentives, including a calculation of incentives per job, rate of return and payback period.

Analysis of Incentives	
Total Incentives	\$437,250
Rate of Return Over 5 Years	204.8%
Payback period (years)	0.5

* Rate of Return and Payback Period are calculated based on the sum of annual incentives rather than the PV of incentives.

The graph below depicts the total incentives currently under consideration versus the cumulative net benefits to the city. The intersection indicates the length of time until the incentives are paid back.

Incentives vs. Cumulative Net Benefits



AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This Agreement (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between the **Tomball Economic Development Corporation**, an industrial development corporation created pursuant to the Development Corporation Act, now Chapter 501 et seq. of the Texas Local Government Code, located in Harris County, Texas (the “TEDC”), and **Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd.** (the “Company”), 16618 Seminole Ridge Drive, Cypress, Texas 77433.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, it is the established policy of the TEDC to adopt such reasonable measures from time-to-time as are permitted by law to endeavor to attract industry, create and retain primary jobs, expand the growth of the City of Tomball (the “City”), and thereby enhance the economic stability and growth of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Company proposes to develop a 2.2035 acre tract of land within the City, located at 14303 Medical Complex Drive, Tomball, TX 77377 (the “Property”), and more particularly described in Exhibit “A,” attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, such development shall be an internationally known franchise hotel, required and suitable for use for tourist purposes and events; and

WHEREAS, the TEDC agrees to provide to the Company funding in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$437,250), as assistance in the construction of approved infrastructure and site preparation necessary to promote and develop a new business enterprise on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the approved infrastructure, which is found by the Board of Directors of TEDC to be required or suitable to develop the Property, is water, sewer, gas, drainage, and site preparation (the “Improvements”), identified and described in Exhibit “B,” attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Company has agreed, in exchange and as consideration for the funding, to satisfy and comply with certain terms and conditions;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual benefits and obligations set forth herein, including the recitals set forth above, the TEDC and the Company agree as follows:

1.

The Company covenants and agrees that it will construct and maintain on the Property a four-story, one hundred and three (103) room Marriott Residence Inn hotel (the “Hotel”). In conjunction with development of the Property, the Company further agrees to construct the Improvements contemplated by this Agreement, in accordance with the requirements of the ordinances of the City and the plans and specifications approved by the City. The Company further represents and agrees that it will certify the final estimated costs of the construction of such Improvements to the TEDC prior to construction.

2.

Development of the Property, including construction of the Improvements, and the obtaining of all necessary occupancy permits from the City must occur within eighteen (18) months from the Effective Date of this Agreement. Extensions of these deadlines, due to extenuating circumstances or uncontrollable delay, may be granted at the sole discretion of the Board of Directors of the TEDC.

3.

The Company further represents and agrees that the development described in Paragraph 1 hereof will be operated and maintained for a term of at least five (5) years.

4.

The Company further covenants and agrees that it does not and will not knowingly employ an undocumented worker. An “undocumented worker” shall mean an individual who, at the time of employment, is not (a) lawfully admitted for permanent residence to the United States; or (b) authorized by law to be employed in that manner in the United States.

5.

In consideration of the Company's representations, promises, and covenants, TEDC agrees to reimburse the Company for the actual cost of the Improvements in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Thirty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$437,250), or an amount equal to Twenty-Five Percent (25%) of actual Improvement costs if Improvement costs are less than One million Seven Hundred Forty-Nine Thousand Dollars (\$1,749,000). The TEDC agrees to reimburse the Company for such amount within thirty (30) days of receipt of a letter from the Company requesting such payment and including: (a) certification of the actual cost of constructing the Improvements; (b) a copy of the City's occupancy permit for the Hotel constructed on the Property; (c) verification that the Infrastructure Improvements have been constructed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications; (d) an affidavit stating that all contractors and subcontractors providing work and/or materials in the construction of the Infrastructure Improvements have been paid and any and all liens and claims regarding such work have been released; and, (e) Proof of payment to all contractors and subcontractors providing work and/or materials in the construction of the Infrastructure Improvements, proof of

payment must include copies of canceled checks and/or credit card receipts and copies of paid invoices from all contractors and subcontractors.

6.

It is understood and agreed by the parties that, in the event of a default by the Company on any of its obligations under this Agreement, the Company shall reimburse the TEDC the full amount paid to the Company by the TEDC, with interest at the rate equal to the 90-day Treasury Bill plus one-half percent ($\frac{1}{2}\%$) per annum, within thirty (30) days after the TEDC notifies the Company of the default. It is further understood and agreed by the parties that if the Company, or any owner or lessee of the Improvements, is convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a(f), the Company will reimburse the TEDC the full amount paid to the Company, with interest at the rate equal to the 90-day Treasury Bill plus one-half percent ($\frac{1}{2}\%$) per annum, within thirty (30) days after the TEDC notifies the Company of the violation.

The Company shall also reimburse the TEDC for any and all reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by the TEDC as a result of any action required to obtain reimbursement of such funds. Such reimbursement shall be due and payable thirty (30) days after the Company receives written notice of default. It is understood and agreed by the parties that, in the event of a default by the TEDC on any of its obligations under this Agreement, the Company's sole and exclusive remedy shall be limited to either a) the termination of this Agreement or b) a suit for specific performance.

7.

Personal Liability of Public Officials: To the extent permitted by law, no director, officer, employee or agent of the TEDC, and no officer, employee or agent of the City of

Tomball, shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under or growing out of this Agreement.

8.

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the TEDC and the Company, and upon the Company's successors and assigns, affiliates, and subsidiaries, and shall remain in force whether the Company sells, assigns, or in any other manner disposes of, either voluntarily or by operation of law, all or any part of the Property and the agreements herein contained shall be held to be covenants running with the Property for so long as this Agreement, or any extension thereof, remains in effect.

9.

Any notice provided or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and may be served by (i) depositing the same in the United States mail, addressed to the party to be notified, postage prepaid, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested; or (ii) by delivering the same in person to such party; or (iii) by overnight or messenger delivery service that retains regular records of delivery and receipt; or (iv) by facsimile; provided a copy of such notice is sent within one (1) day thereafter by another method provided above. The initial addresses of the parties for the purpose of notice under this Agreement shall be as follows:

If to City:	Tomball Economic Development Corporation 401 W. Market Street Tomball, Texas 77375 Attn: President, Board of Directors
-------------	---

If to Company:	Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd. 16618 Seminole Ridge Drive Cypress, Texas 77433 Attn: Vishal Mody, President
----------------	---

10.

This Agreement shall be performable and enforceable in Harris County, Texas, and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

11.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement shall be subject to change, amendment or modification only in writing, and by the signatures and mutual consent of the parties hereto.

12.

The failure of any party to insist in any one or more instances on the performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, or to exercise any of its rights, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such term, covenant, or condition, or right with respect to further performance.

13.

This Agreement shall bind and benefit the respective Parties and their legal successors and shall not be assignable, in whole or in part, by any party without first obtaining written consent of the other party.

14.

In the event any one or more words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections, or other parts of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person, firm, corporation, or circumstance, shall be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, then the application, invalidity or unconstitutionality of such words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections, or other parts of this Agreement shall be

deemed to be independent of and severable from the remainder of this Agreement, and the validity of the remaining parts of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

IN TESTIMONY OF WHICH, THIS AGREEMENT has been executed by the parties on this _____ day of _____ 2015 (the “Effective Date”).

Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd.

By: _____

Name: Vishal Mody

Title: President

ATTEST:

By: _____

Name: Tiffani Wooten

Title: TEDC Coordinator

TOMBALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: Secretary, Board of Directors

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____
2015, by Vishal Mody, President of Clarus Tomball Investments Ltd., on behalf of said
Company.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____
2015, by _____, President of the Board of Directors of the Tomball
Economic Development Corporation, for and on behalf of said Corporation.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of Property

A 2.2035 acre tract of land situated in the John M. Hooper Survey, Abstract Number 375, of Harris County, Texas, and being out of and part of a called 6.598 acres as described in Clerk's File Number S026292 of the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas; said 2.2035 acres being more particularly described as follows with all bearings based on the South line of the 6.598 acre tract per the recorded deed.

DRAFT

EXHIBIT B

The Improvements

- Natural Gas Pipe Extension
- Domestic Water Pipe Extension
- Sanitary Sewer Piping Extension
- Site Domestic Water and Fire Line
- Site Sanitary Sewer
- Site Natural Gas
- Site Earthwork
- Detention Basin
- Detention Basin Drainage Pipe

DRAFT

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-15, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas Waiving the Assessment and Collection of Impact Fees for Water and Wastewater Utilities for the Development of Non-Residential Properties Adjacent to FM 2920 (Main Street) Between State Highway 249 Business and North Willow Street Until March 2, 2017; and Providing for Severability

Background:

On April 20, 2015, City Council directed staff to prepare an Ordinance waiving water and wastewater impact fees for non-residential properties adjacent to FM 2920 from State Highway 249 Business to North Willow Street until March 2, 2017. March 2, 2017 is the same date that the Old Town Area impact fee waiver is set to expire. The proposed ordinance encompasses approximately an additional 36 acres of Commercial zoned property, 11 acres of General Retail zoned property and 12 acres of Old Town and Mixed Use zoned property.

Origination:

Community Development Department

Recommendation:

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Community Development Director

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2015-15

Current and Proposed Impact Fee Waiver Area Map

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-15

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS WAIVING THE ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION OF IMPACT FEES FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO FM 2920 (MAIN STREET) BETWEEN STATE HIGHWAY 249 BUSINESS AND NORTH WILLOW STREET UNTIL MARCH 2, 2017; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, on or about August 4, 2014, the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas adopted a Capital Improvements Plan and Impact Fees for Water and Wastewater Utilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to waive impact fees for water and wastewater utilities for non-residential properties adjacent to FM 2920 (Main Street) between State Highway 249 Business and North Willow Street until March 2, 2017; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters contained in the preamble are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The assessment and collection of Impact Fees for water and wastewater utilities for the development of non-residential properties adjacent to FM 2920 (Main Street) between State Highway 249 Business and North Willow Street are hereby waived until March 2, 2017.

Section 3. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent

jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 17TH DAY OF AUGUST 2015.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS _____
COUNCILMAN STOLL _____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES _____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND _____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN _____

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 8TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2015.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS _____
COUNCILMAN STOLL _____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES _____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND _____
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN _____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

City of Tomball, Texas

Current and Proposed Impact Fee Waiver Area



Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Data Sheet

Topic:

Consideration to approve **ZONING CASE P15-071**: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-2 (“Definitions”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating a definition for “masonry;” to amend Section 50-33 (“Board of Adjustments”) of the Code of Ordinances by authorizing the Board of Adjustments to hear and decide upon special exceptions for building façade requirements; to amend Section 50-62 (“Reserved”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating an Exterior Building Material/Façade Overlay District and associated regulations effecting properties along FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249.

- Conduct a Public Hearing on **ZONING CASE P15-071**
- Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-16, an Ordinance of The City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of The Code of Ordinances by Amending Section 50-2 (“Definitions”) By Creating a Definition For “Masonry;” by Amending Section 50-33 (“Board Of Adjustments”) by Authorizing The Board of Adjustments to Hear and Decide Upon Special Exceptions for Building Façade Requirements; and by Amending Section 50-62 (“Reserved”) By Creating An Exterior Building Material/Façade Overlay District And Associated Regulations Effecting Properties Along Fm 2920, Sh 249 And Sh Business 249; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty of an Amount Not To Exceed \$2,000 For Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

Background:

On July 13, 2015 City Staff presented the case to the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Commission was very supportive of the proposal in concept, however after discussion on the proposed boundary the Commission decided to take no action and directed staff to re-advertise the proposed amendment to include all properties along FM 2920, SH 249, and SH 249 Business.

On Monday, August 10, 2015, staff took the case back to the Planning and Zoning Commission, where the Commission unanimously voted to recommend approval of Zoning Case P15-071.

Origination:

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2015-16 on First Reading

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Community Development Department

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER

☐ YES ☐ NO

☐ 1ST ☐ 2ND

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2015-16

Notice of Public Hearing

P15-071 Staff Report

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-16

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 50 (ZONING) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING SECTION 50-2 ("DEFINITIONS") BY CREATING A DEFINITION FOR "MASONRY;" BY AMENDING SECTION 50-33 ("BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS") BY AUTHORIZING THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS TO HEAR AND DECIDE UPON SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS FOR BUILDING FAÇADE REQUIREMENTS; AND BY AMENDING SECTION 50-62 ("RESERVED") BY CREATING AN EXTERIOR BUILDING MATERIAL/FAÇADE OVERLAY DISTRICT AND ASSOCIATED REGULATIONS EFFECTING PROPERTIES ALONG FM 2920, SH 249 AND SH BUSINESS 249; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF, MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Tomball has requested that Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances be amended;

WHEREAS, the Planning & Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, have published notice and conducted public hearings regarding the request to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances;

WHEREAS, all persons desiring to comment on the proposal were given a full and complete opportunity to be heard; and

Whereas, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended in its final report that City Council approve amendments to Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant the amendments to Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Section 50-2 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the following:

Masonry means brick, stone, brick veneer, stucco, and split face block laid up unit by unit and set in mortar.

Section 3. Section 50-33(g)(1)(c) of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the following:

- c. A special exception applies to nonconforming uses and structures, off-street parking requirements, building façade requirements, and landscaping requirements.

Section 4. Section 50-62 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the following:

- a. General purpose and description.

- 1. The Façade Overlay District (FOD) is intended to improve the aesthetics and integrity of development along the two main corridors within the City, FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249, where higher development standards can effectively enhance the City's image as a desirable place to live, work, and shop.
- 2. The FOD is limited to a specified area encompassing land that has already been assigned conventional zoning district classifications. It supplements the standards of the underlying conventional districts with new or different standards. In the event of a conflict between the standards of the FOD and the regulations of the underlying zoning district, the standards described herein will prevail.

- b. Scope and enforcement

- 1. New Buildings: All new non-residential buildings shall adhere to this Section.
- 2. Existing Buildings and Additions to Existing Buildings: Existing buildings shall conform to this Section upon expansion exceeding 25% in area of the building.

- c. District Boundary: Properties with frontage on either side of Farm-to-Market 2920, properties with frontage on either side of State Highway 249, and properties with frontage on either side of State Highway 249 Business. Properties zoned Old Town & Mixed Use are not included in the FOD boundary.

- d. Building Façade Standards: Requirements are applicable to all sides of a building or structure visible from Main Street. A building façade plan of the entire proposed project shall be submitted with site plan review documents.

- 1. Building Articulation: Building articulation, which is the expression or outlining of parts of the building by its architectural design, shall be provided in order to achieve the following:
 - a. Create a complementary pattern or rhythm, dividing large buildings into smaller, identifiable portions.
 - b. Break up the building mass through offsets and other methods that articulate the horizontal and vertical building planes.

2. Building Materials: A minimum of 100% of a building's total façade visible from FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249, shall utilize materials allowed by right or Special Exception.
 - a. Allowed by Right: Masonry and glass.
 - b. Allowed by Special Exception: New technologies not addressed or contemplated by these regulations may also be allowed by Special Exception, if such materials are consistent with the visual nature and quality of the masonry materials permitted herein. Additionally, franchise businesses with an established theme that has not been deviated from in any other jurisdiction may apply for a Special Exception to use a material not permitted in this section.
 - c. Trim Materials: Architectural metal, EIFS (exterior insulation and finish systems), wood, cementious fiberboard may be utilized for window and door trim, fascia, or soffit. EIFS may be used as a trim material but shall not be used within 6' of the ground.
 - d. Bright or fluorescent colors shall not be permitted on any building material.
 - e. All facades of an individual building, multiple buildings in a shopping center, or integrated business development shall have architectural design, color, and materials that are compatible or consistent with an overall theme.

Section 5. Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances shall be revised and amended as indicated above.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any other provision of Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances except as indicated above.

Section 7. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 8. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 17th DAY OF AUGUST 2015.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 8TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2015.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION (P&Z)
AUGUST 10, 2015
&
CITY COUNCIL
AUGUST 17, 2015**



Notice is Hereby Given that a Public Hearing will be held by the P&Z of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 10, 2015, at 6:00 P.M.**, at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas and by the City Council of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 17, 2015, at 6:00 P.M.** at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball Texas. On such dates, the P&Z and City Council will consider the following:

ZONING CASE P15-071: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-2 (“Definitions”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating a definition for “masonry,” to amend Section 50-33 (“Board of Adjustments”) of the Code of Ordinances by authorizing the Board of Adjustments to hear and decide upon special exceptions for building façade requirements; to amend Section 50-62 (“Reserved”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating an Exterior Building Material/Façade Overlay District and associated regulations, effecting properties along FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249.

ZONING CASE P15-008: Request by Dan Schaub, on behalf of Albers Properties, L.P., to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately .4186 acres of land, legally described as Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located east of South Chestnut Street, north of Chestnut Business Park Drive, from the Single-Family 6 (SF6) District to the Planned Development District.

At the public hearings, parties of interest and citizens will have the opportunity to be heard. All citizens of the City of Tomball, and any other interested parties, are invited to attend. Applications are available for public inspection Monday through Friday, except holidays, at the Public Works Building, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Assistant City Planner, Amelia Vasquez, at (281) 290-1410 or at avasquez@tomballtx.gov.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 6th day of August 2015 by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Amelia Vasquez

Amelia Vasquez

Secretary of the Board

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.tomballtx.gov.



Text Amendment Staff Report

Planning and Zoning Commission Hearing Date: August 10, 2015

City Council Public Hearing Date: August 17, 2015

ZONING CASE P15-071: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-2 (“Definitions”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating a definition for “masonry;” to amend Section 50-33 (“Board of Adjustments”) of the Code of Ordinances by authorizing the Board of Adjustments to hear and decide upon special exceptions for building façade requirements; to amend Section 50-62 (“Reserved”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating an Exterior Building Material/Façade Overlay District and associated regulations effecting properties along FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249.

BACKGROUND

In June 2015, City Council directed City staff to bring forward amendments to Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinance to help the City exercise greater control over the aesthetic characteristics of development along Main Street/Farm-to-Market (FM) 2920. The proposed changes below create a definition for “masonry,” limit the enhanced façade requirements to those properties on Main Street/FM 2920 not zoned Old Town & Mixed Use District, establish minimum building façade standards, set thresholds for enforcement, and authorize the Board of Adjustments to grant a special exception from these façade requirements. The Old Town & Mixed Use Zoning District is not being included in this amendment as that zoning district already has exterior façade requirements in the Code of Ordinances.

On July 13, 2015 City Staff presented the case to the Planning and Zoning Commission. After discussing the boundaries, the Commission decided to take no action on the item and directed staff to expand the boundaries to all properties along FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Section 50-2. Definitions

Masonry means brick, stone, brick veneer, stucco, and split face block laid up unit by unit and set in mortar.

Section 50-33. Board of Adjustments (BOA)

g. General purpose and description.

1. Defined. A special exception is a type of variance, but is differentiated from a variance by the following:

- a. A special exception does not require a finding of a hardship.

b. Approval of a special exception by the board of adjustments is specifically provided for and defined in this chapter.

c. A special exception applies to nonconforming uses and structures, off-street parking requirements, **building façade requirements**, and landscaping requirements.

Section 50-62. Façade Overlay District

a. General purpose and description.

1. The Façade Overlay District (FOD) is intended to improve the aesthetics and integrity of development along the two main corridors within the City, FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249, where higher development standards can effectively enhance the City's image as a desirable place to live, work, and shop.
2. The FOD is limited to a specified area encompassing land that has already been assigned conventional zoning district classifications. It supplements the standards of the underlying conventional districts with new or different standards. In the event of a conflict between the standards of the FOD and the regulations of the underlying zoning district, the standards described herein will prevail.

b. Scope and enforcement

1. New Buildings: All new non-residential buildings shall adhere to this Section.
2. Existing Buildings and Additions to Existing Buildings: Existing buildings shall conform to this Section upon expansion exceeding 25% in area of the existing building.

- c. District Boundary: Properties with frontage on either side of Farm-to-Market 2920, excluding properties zoned Old Town & Mixed Use, properties with frontage on either side of State Highway 249, and properties with frontage on either side of State Highway 249 Business. Properties zoned Old Town & Mixed Use are not included in the FOD boundary.
- d. Building Façade Standards: Requirements are applicable to all sides of a building or structure visible from Main Street. A building façade plan of the entire proposed project shall be submitted with site plan review documents.

1. Building Articulation: Building articulation, which is the expression or outlining of parts of the building by its architectural design, shall be provided in order to achieve the following:

a. Create a complementary pattern or rhythm, dividing large buildings into smaller, identifiable portions.

- b. Break up the building mass through offsets and other methods that articulate the horizontal and vertical building planes.
- 2. Building Materials: A minimum of 100% of a building's total façade visible from FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249, shall utilize materials allowed by right or Special Exception.
 - a. Allowed by Right: Masonry and glass.
 - b. Allowed by Special Exception: New technologies not addressed or contemplated by these regulations may also be allowed by Special Exception, if such materials are consistent with the visual nature and quality of the masonry materials permitted herein. Additionally, franchise businesses with an established theme that has not been deviated from in any other jurisdiction may apply for a Special Exception to use a material not permitted in this section.
 - c. Trim Materials: Architectural metal, EIFS (exterior insulation and finish systems), wood, cementitious fiberboard may be utilized for window and door trim, fascia, or soffit. EIFS may be used as a trim material but shall not be used within 6' of the ground.
 - d. Bright or fluorescent colors shall not be permitted on any building material.
 - e. All façades of an individual building, multiple buildings in a shopping center, or integrated business development shall have architectural design, color, and materials that are compatible or consistent with an overall theme.

PUBLIC COMMENT

A public hearing notice was published in the Tomball Tribune on July 27, 2015. No public comment forms have been received as of August 6, 2015

RECOMMENDATION

City staff recommends **APPROVAL** of Zoning Case P15-071.

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Data Sheet

Topic:

Consideration to approve **ZONING CASE P15-008**: Request by Dan Schaub, on behalf of Albers Properties, L.P., to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately .4186 acres of land, legally described as Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located east of South Chestnut Street, north of Chestnut Business Park Drive, from the Single-Family 6 (SF6) District to the Planned Development District.

- Conduct Public Hearing on **ZONING CASE P15-008**
- Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2015-17, an Ordinance of The City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by changing the Zoning District Classification of approximately .4186 Acres of Land, Legally Described as Tract 2a, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, Within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, From The Single-Family Residential-6 District to the Planned Development District; Said Property Being Generally Located East of South Chestnut Street, North of Chestnut Business Park Drive; Providing For The Amendment Of The Official Zoning Map Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed \$2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

Background:

On Monday, August 10, 2015, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend approval of P15-008. The Commission discussed the surrounding properties and land uses as well as the existing Planned Development and found no adverse impacts as a result of the request.

Origination:

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2015-17 on First Reading

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Community Development Department

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2015-17
Notice of Public Hearing
Property Owner Notification Letter
P15-008 Staff Report

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-17

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 50 (ZONING) OF THE TOMBALL CODE OF ORDINANCES BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION OF APPROXIMATELY .4186 ACRES OF LAND, LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS TRACT 2A, ABSTRACT 629, JOSEPH PRUITT SURVEY, WITHIN THE CITY OF TOMBALL, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM THE SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL-6 DISTRICT TO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT; SAID PROPERTY BEING GENERALLY LOCATED EAST OF SOUTH CHESTNUT STREET, NORTH OF CHESTNUT BUSINESS PARK DRIVE; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF, MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

* * * * *

Whereas, Dan Schaub, on behalf of Albers Properties, L.P. has requested that approximately .4186 acres of land, legally described as Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, generally located east of South Chestnut Street, north of Chestnut Business Park Drive, in the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, (the "Property"), be rezoned; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing and at least ten (10) days after written notice of that hearing was mailed to the owners of land within two hundred feet of the Property in the manner required by law, the Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the public hearing was held before the Planning & Zoning Commission at least forty (40) calendar days after the City's receipt of the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended in its final report that City Council approve the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing for the requested rezoning, the City Council held the public hearing for the requested rezoning and the City Council considered the final report of the Planning & Zoning Commission; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant the requested rezoning.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The zoning classification of the Property is hereby changed from the Single-Family Residential-6 District to the Planned Development District subject to the regulations, restrictions, and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 3. The Official Zoning Map of the City of Tomball, Texas shall be revised and amended to show the designation of the Property as Planned Development District, with the appropriate reference thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and a brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City of Tomball, save and except the change in zoning classification for the Property to the Planned Development District as described above.

Section 5. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 17TH DAY OF AUGUST 2015.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 8TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2015.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	_____
COUNCILMAN STOLL	_____
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	_____
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	_____
COUNCILMAN QUINN	_____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION (P&Z)
AUGUST 10, 2015
&
CITY COUNCIL
AUGUST 17, 2015**



Notice is Hereby Given that a Public Hearing will be held by the P&Z of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 10, 2015, at 6:00 P.M.**, at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas and by the City Council of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 17, 2015, at 6:00 P.M.** at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball Texas. On such dates, the P&Z and City Council will consider the following:

ZONING CASE P15-071: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-2 (“Definitions”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating a definition for “masonry,” to amend Section 50-33 (“Board of Adjustments”) of the Code of Ordinances by authorizing the Board of Adjustments to hear and decide upon special exceptions for building façade requirements; to amend Section 50-62 (“Reserved”) of the Code of Ordinances by creating an Exterior Building Material/Façade Overlay District and associated regulations, effecting properties along FM 2920, SH 249 and SH Business 249.

ZONING CASE P15-008: Request by Dan Schaub, on behalf of Albers Properties, L.P., to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately .4186 acres of land, legally described as Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located east of South Chestnut Street, north of Chestnut Business Park Drive, from the Single-Family 6 (SF6) District to the Planned Development District.

At the public hearings, parties of interest and citizens will have the opportunity to be heard. All citizens of the City of Tomball, and any other interested parties, are invited to attend. Applications are available for public inspection Monday through Friday, except holidays, at the Public Works Building, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Assistant City Planner, Amelia Vasquez, at (281) 290-1410 or at avasquez@tomballtx.gov.

CERTIFICATION

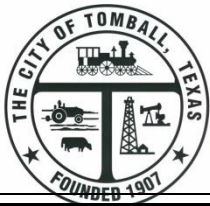
I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 6th day of August 2015 by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Amelia Vasquez

Amelia Vasquez

Secretary of the Board

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.tomballtx.gov.



Notice of Public Hearing

YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND Public Hearings before the **PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION** and **CITY COUNCIL** of the City of Tomball regarding the following item:

CASE NUMBER: P15-008

APPLICANT/OWNER: Dan Schaub, on behalf of Albers Properties, L.P.

LOCATION: East of South Chestnut Street, north of Chestnut Business Park Drive

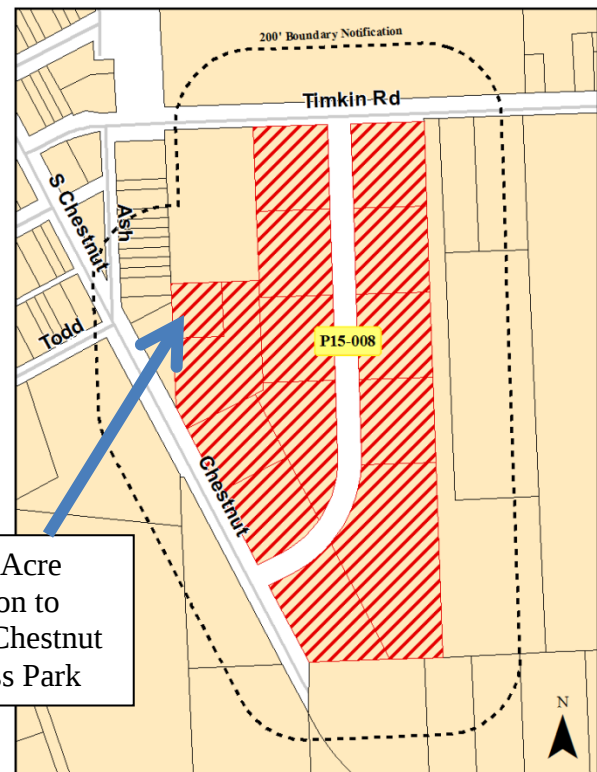
PROPOSAL: Request to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately .4186 acres of land, legally described as Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 6 (SF6) District to the Planned Development District.

CONTACT: Amelia Vasquez

PHONE: (281) 290-1410

E-MAIL: avasquez@tomballtx.gov

.4186 Acre
addition to
existing Chestnut
Business Park



Interested parties may contact the City of Tomball between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for further information. The application is available for public review Monday through Friday, except holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. in the Community Development Department office, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. The staff report will be available no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday preceding the meeting.

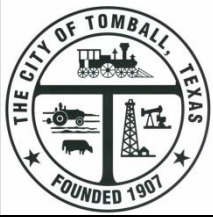
This notice is being mailed to all owners of real property within 200 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved Harris County Appraisal District tax roll. Interested parties may appear and speak on the project or the staff recommendation at the meeting. Written comments may also be submitted for consideration.

**Planning & Zoning Commission
Public Hearing:
Monday, August 10, 2015, 6:00 PM**

**City Council Public Hearing:
*Monday, August 17 2015, 6:00 PM**

**The Public Hearings will be held in the
City Council Chambers, City Hall
401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas**

*Should the Planning & Zoning Commission vote to table the recommendation on the case, the date and time of a future meeting will be specified and the City Council will not review the subject case until such a recommendation is forwarded to the City Council by the Planning & Zoning Commission.



Rezoning Staff Report

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Date: August 10, 2015
City Council Public Hearing Date: August 17, 2015

Rezoning Case: P15-008

Property Owner(s): Albers Properties, L.P. and 5 B Ventures, L.L.C.

Applicant: Dan Schaub

Legal Description: Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey

Location: East of South Chestnut Street, north of Chestnut Business Park Drive (Exhibit "A")

Area: .4186 acres

Present Zoning and Use: Single-Family Residential-6 (SF-6) District (Exhibit "B") / Vacant Lot

Comp Plan Designation: Business / Industrial (Exhibit "C")

Proposed Zoning and Use: Planned Development District / Chestnut Business Park

Adjacent Zoning & Land Uses:

- North:** General Retail District and Planned Development District / Timkin Road and Concordia Lutheran High School
- South:** SF-6 & Duplex Districts / Undeveloped land
- West:** SF-6 District / South Chestnut Street, residences, and undeveloped land
- East:** Planned Development District / Concordia Lutheran High School athletic facilities and mini-warehouse

BACKGROUND

Chestnut Business Park is a 16.1-acre development located on the east side of South Chestnut Street, south of Timkin Road. Chestnut Business Park's first permit was issued on November 8, 2007, three months before the adoption of the Zoning Ordinance, resulting in its classification as a "vested project." Vesting gives a project certain rights to develop according to standards applying to that project at the time of its first permit. The Vested Rights Letter provided to the property owner, Albers Properties, L.P. on July 31, 2008, gives Chestnut Business Park the right to develop under certain conditions even though the City gave the property a zoning classification of SF-6 in February 2008. Without its Vested Rights Letter, Chestnut Business Park would be required to develop per the SF-6 District regulations.

Over time, the City was approached by Albers Properties, L.P. requesting the original Vested Rights Letter be amended to allow for a different mix of land uses to make the property more marketable. The City issued revised vested rights letters on September 21, and October 14, 2011. On September 6, 2012, the City met with Dan Schaub of Albers Properties, L.P. to again discuss allowing an expansion of the permitted uses. Mr. Schaub was informed that he could request a rezoning of the property from SF-6 to Planned Development District (PDD). With a PDD, all the land uses he believed would be possible developments in the business park could be added as allowed uses, which would eliminate the need for his Vested Rights Letter.

On December 10, 2012, the City of Tomball Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend approval of case P12-516, request to change the zoning of the property from SF-6 to the Planned Development District, and case P12-517, request to change the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use designation of the property from “Medium Density Residential” to “Business/Industrial.”

On June 21, 2015, the City of Tomball received an application for a Planned Development for a .4186 acre tract adjacent to the Chestnut Business Park PDD. This parcel of land is being replatted and combined with existing Chestnut Business Park.

ANALYSIS

The existing business park land appears to be consistent with Concordia Lutheran High School’s facilities to the north and east and the mini-warehouse to the east. On the surface, the business park’s proximity to nearby residences may cause land use compatibility concerns. However, the business park has existed for several years now without any known filed complaints from its neighbors siting incompatibility concerns. The current proposal, as indicated by the applicant, is seeking to add .4186 acres with the same design standards and land uses as the existing Planned Development.

A. How other areas designated for similar development will be, or are likely to be, affected if the proposed amendment is approved.

If the proposed zoning change were approved, there should be few if any affects on other areas designated for similar developments. As previously stated, this request is only adding a small parcel to an existing 16.1 acre business park.

B. Any other factors that will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

The proposed zone change is not anticipated to substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

C. Whether the request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan (CP).

In December 2010, the City Council approved the Comprehensive Plan Amendment (P12-517) to change the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use designation of the property from “Medium Density Residential” to “Business/Industrial” for the existing 16.1 acre business park. The future land use designation of the .4186 acres is “Medium Density Residential”, however as the

land use plan is not intended to be parcel specific, and due to its adjacency to “Business/Industrial”, staff has determined the request to be generally consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Property owners within 200 feet of the project site were mailed notification of this proposal on July 30, 2015. As of August 6, 2015 no public comments have been received.

RECOMMENDATION

City Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of Zoning Case P15-008 based on the following:

- a. The proposed zoning of Planned Development District is not anticipated to negatively impact public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, or other utilities to the area.
- b. The request is only adding a .4186 acre parcel to an existing business park consisting of 16.1 acres.
- c. Due to the parcel’s adjacency to Business/Industrial, the request is generally consistent with the Future Land Use Plan.

EXHIBITS

- A. Aerial Photo
- B. Zoning Map
- C. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map
- D. Site Photos
- E. Rezoning Application
- F. Concept Plan

Exhibit "A"
Aerial Photo



Exhibit "B"
Zoning Map

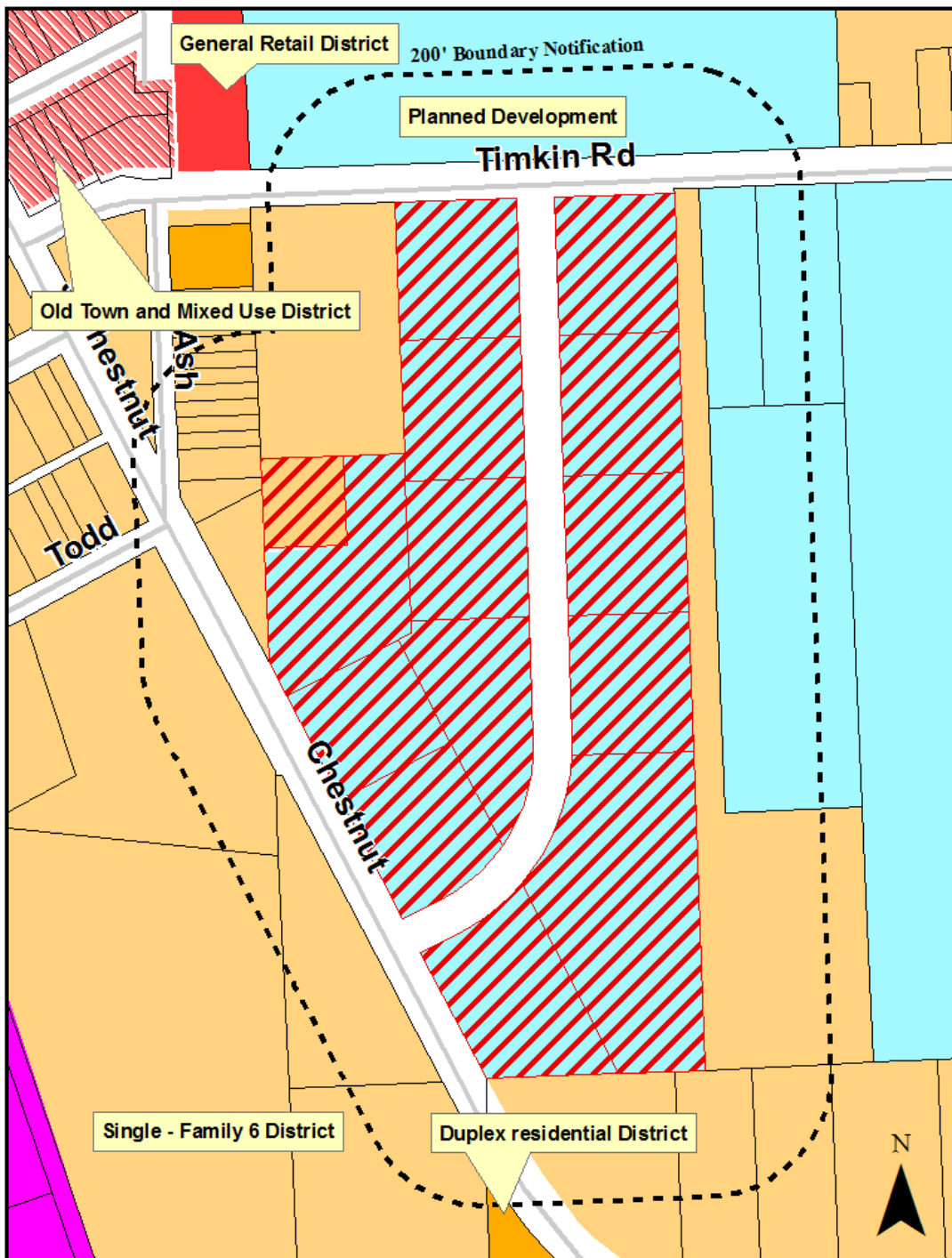
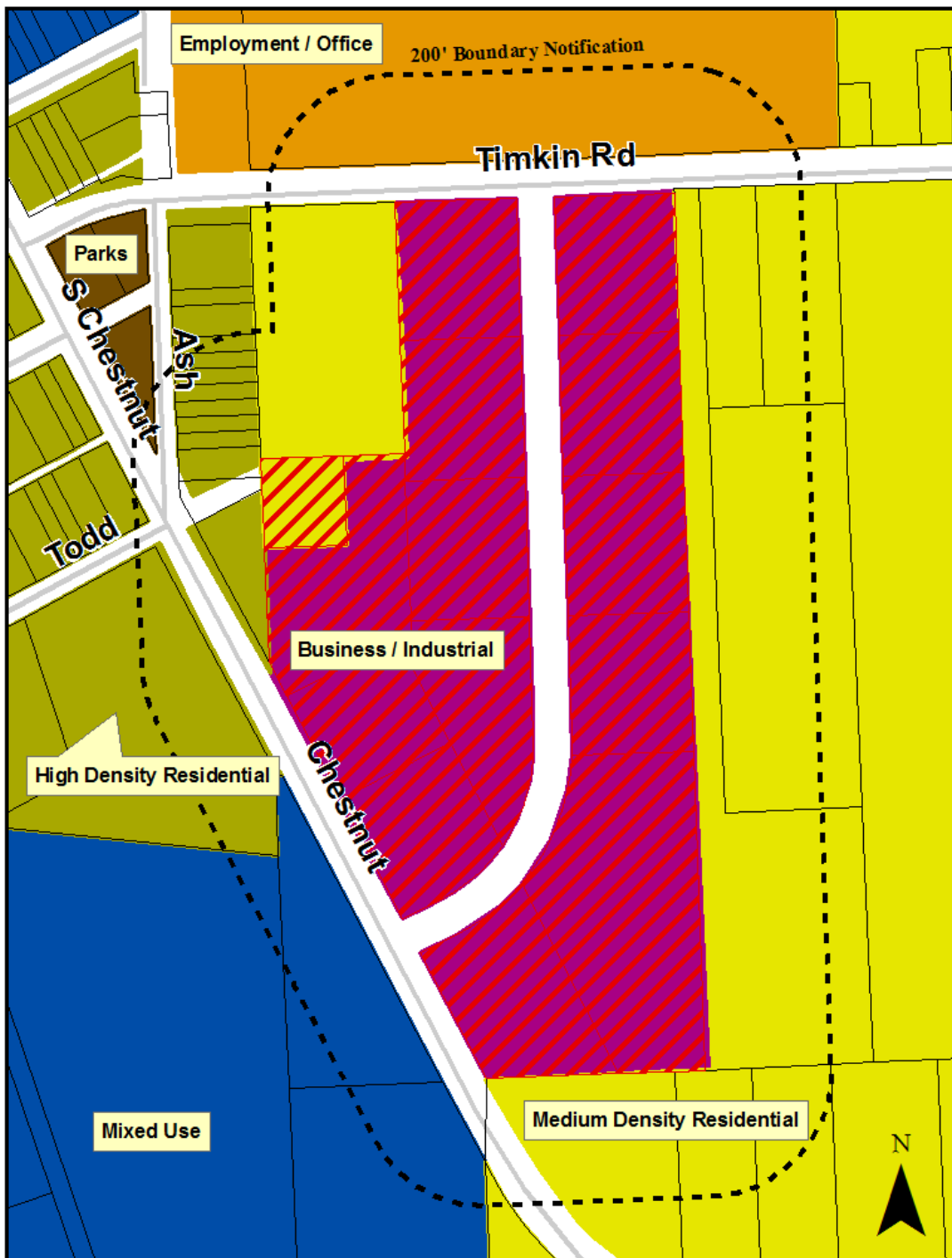


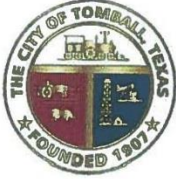
Exhibit "C"
Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map



**Exhibit “D”
Site Photo**



Exhibit "E"
Rezoning Application



Revised 1/20/09

**Application for
Planned Development**
Engineering & Planning Department



The PD, Planned Development, district is a district which accommodates planned associations of uses developed as integral land use units such as office parks, retail/commercial or service centers, shopping centers, residential developments having a mixture of housing options (e.g., single-family, multi-family, Duplex (Two Family), etc.), or any appropriate combination of uses which may be planned, developed or operated as integral land use units either by a single owner or a combination of owners. A Planned Development district may be used to permit new or innovative concepts in land utilization not permitted by other zoning districts.

No planned development shall be established and no building permit shall be issued for any use designated as a Planned Development within any zoning district until a Planned Development Permit is approved and issued in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance and Concept Plan.

The minimum acreage for a planned development request shall be four (4) acres.

APPLICATION SUBMITTAL: Applications will be *conditionally* accepted on the presumption that the information, materials and signatures are complete and accurate. If the application is incomplete or inaccurate, your project may be delayed until corrections or additions are received.

Applicant
Name: Dan Schaub Title: Project Manager
Mailing Address: 21514 Fones Rd City: Tomball State: Tx
Zip: 77317
Phone: (713) 822-8095 Fax: () Email: dk.schaub@att.net

Owner
Name: See Letter Title: _____
Mailing Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____
Zip: _____
Phone: () Fax: () Email: _____

Engineer/Surveyor (if applicable)
Name: Four Points Survey - Mark Sherly Title: Owner
Mailing Address: 83 E. Greywing Circle City: The Woodlands State: Tx
Zip: 77382
Phone: (281) 961-0714 Fax: () Email: FPsurveying@gmail.com

Description of Proposed Project: Chestnut Business Park

Physical Location of Property: NE Corner of Chestnut Business Park + 525 S. Chestnut
[General Location - approximate distance to nearest existing street corner]

City of Tomball, Texas 501 James Street, Tomball, Texas 77375 Phone: 281-290-1405

www.ci.tomball.tx.us

Legal Description of Property: See Attachment to letter.
[Survey/Abstract No. and Tracts; or platted Subdivision Name with Lots/Block]

HCAD Identification Number: See Attachment to letter Acreage: 16.5298

Current Use of Property: Not currently developed - Chestnut Business Park

Proposed Use of Property: Chestnut Business Park

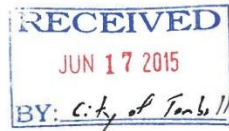
Please note: A courtesy notification sign will be placed on the subject property during the public hearing process and will be removed when the case has been processed.

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the under signed is authorized to make this application. I understand that submitting this application does not constitute approval, and incomplete applications will result in delays and possible denial.

X [Signature] 6-17-15
Signature of Applicant Date

X [Signature] 6-17-15
Signature of Owner Date

Albers Properties, L.P
CHESTNUT BUSINESS PARK



May 20, 2015

City of Tomball Planning and Zoning
501 James Street
Tomball, Texas 77375

Reference: The Rezoning of Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey

Dear City of Tomball Staff,

Albers Properties, L.P. requests that the City of Tomball consider rezoning of Tract 2A, Abstract 629, Joseph Pruitt Survey (.4186 acre) adjacent to Chestnut Business Park from its current Medium Density Residential to Business/Industrial for Office District to a Planned Development District. This Tract 2A, Abstract 629 Joseph Pruitt Survey (.4186 acre) is being replatted and combined with 525 S. Chestnut St. This project originally began in 2007 and consists of 12 premium lots with a regional detention pond and associated infrastructure. The plat prepared and recorded in 2008 along with the construction of the first 2 lots. In 2011, Chestnut Business Park Drive and associated utilities were completed and approved by the City and was rezoned to PD. This project has followed by all rules and guidelines set forth and we believe it is a great asset to the community. These projects when complete will not only provide an aesthetically pleasing commercial park but jobs and economic impact to the City.

We look to have more flexibility for our future tenants in a manner which still adheres to the City of Tomball's Comprehensive Plan. In different economic times it is important to be able to offer a variety of products for the clients that look to establish businesses in Tomball. We are requesting that we are allowed to offer these types of businesses and opportunity to relocate their interest to the City. The Design standards and uses will remain the same.

The following uses are shown below:

Chestnut Business Park Rezoning

Page 2

Proposed Uses for Chestnut Business Park, Tomball, Texas

Sign Shop retail
Upholstery Shop Non-Auto
Auto Interior Shop/Upholstery
Auto Glass Repair/Tinting
Auto Muffler Shop
Auto Repair (Major)
Auto Repair (Minor)
Appliance Repair
Electronic Assembly
Fix it Shops
Heating and Air Conditioning
Lawnmower Repair and Sales
Locksmith
Maintenance and Repair Service
Moving and Storage
News Printing
Pawn Shop
Plumbing Shop
Printing Equipment, Supplies, Repairs
Quick Lube/oil-change/inspection
Scientific Research Lab
Security System Installation
Sheet Metal Shop
Tool and Machinery Rental Inside
Vacuum Cleaner Sales/Repair
Vet Clinic
Contractor Office/ Sales
Office Showroom/Warehouse
Assembly of finished products or parts as defined in 2nd Amendment to VRLK dated October 14, 2011
Commercial & Wholesale Trade:
 Communication Equipment sales/Service (Installation and/or Repair)
 Distribution Center
 Electric Repair (Domestic Equipment and Autos)
 Exterminator Service
 Iron Works (Ornamental)
 Machine Shop
 Pet and Animal Grooming Shop
 Publishing and Printing Company

Chestnut Business Park Rezoning

Page 3

Warehouse (defined under storage or wholesale warehouse)
Welding Shop
Wholesale Trade-Nondurable Goods
Woodworking Shop

Amusement & Recreation

Amusement,commercial (indoor)
Playfield or stadium (private)

Office

Clinic,Emergency Care
Clinic,Medical and/or Dental
Office, Professional and General Business
Office Showroom/Warehouse
Security Monitoring Company (No Outside Storage)
Telemarketing Agency
Telephone Exchange/Switching Station

Personal & Business

Ambulance Service
Automobile Driving School (Including Defensive Driving)
Dance/Drama/Music Schools (Performing Arts,Martial Arts)
Health Club (Indoor)

Retail

Artist or Photography Studio
Bakery (Wholesale)
Carpenter Shop
Catering Service
Copy Shop
Electronic Goods (Retail Only)
Furniture Store (New and Used)
Painting and Refinishing Shop
Sign Shop (small scale, such as a storefront; includes sign and banner making for retail sale only; no outside storage)
Trophy Engraving
Upholstery Shop (Non-Auto)

Transportation & Auto Services

Auto Accessories (Retail Sales Only)

Chestnut Business Park Rezoning

Page 4

Auto Body Repair/Painting
Auto Dealer, Primarily Used Auto Sales w/ outdoor sales (no outdoor display)
Auto Interior Shop/Upholstery
Auto Paint Shop
Auto Parts Sale (New or Rebuilt; No Outside Storage, No Outside Display, No Repair)
Automobile Assembly
Automobile Wash (Full service/detail Shop)

Institutional/Governmental

Child Day Care Center (Business)
Church/Temple/Place of Worship
Governmental Building or Use (County, State or Federal)
School- College or University
School-Commercial Trade (Vocational)
School- Other than Public or Denominational
Studio for Radio and/or Television (No Towers)

Commercial & Wholesale Trade

Appliance Repair
Carpet and Rug Cleaning Plant
Cleaning Plant (Commercial Laundry)
Communication Equipment Sales/Service (Installation and/or Repair- No outdoor sales or storage or towers/antennae)
Contractor's Office/Sales, No Outside Storage including Vehicles
Distribution Center
Electric Repair- (Domestic Equipment and Autos)
Electronic Assembly
Electro-plating/Electro-typing
Exterminator Service/Company (No Outdoor Sales or Storage)
Fix-it-Shops- Small Engine, Saw Filing, Mower Sharpening
Heating & Air-Conditioning Sales/Services
Iron Works (Ornamental)
Lawnmower Repair and/or Sales
Locksmith
Machine Shop
Maintenance & Repair Service for Buildings/Janitorial
Mattress- making and renovating
Moving and Storage Company
News Printing
Plumbing Shop
Printing Equipment, Supplies and Repairs
Publishing and Printing Company

Chestnut Business Park Rezoning

Page 5

Scientific and Industrial Research Laboratories (Non-Hazardous)

Security Systems Installation Company

Sheet Metal Shop

Taxidermist

Tool and Machinery Rental (Indoor Storage only)

Warehouse (Defined under storage or wholesale warehouse)

Welding Shop

Wholesale Trade- Nondurable Goods

Wood Working Shops

Light & Heavy Manufacturing/Industrial

Artificial Flower Manufacture

Awning Manufacture-Cloth, Metal and Wood

Bag Manufacturing

Bottling Works

Broom Manufacture

Candy and Other Confectionary Products Manufacture

Canvas and related products manufacture

Ceramic Products Manufacture

Cutlery, Handtools and General Hardware Manufacture

Electric lamp manufacture

Elevator manufacture

Enameling and Painting

Engraving Plant

Envelope Manufacture

Farm/garden machinery equipment manufacture

Fixtures Manufacture

Food Processing

Footwear manufacture

Furnace manufacture

Furniture Manufacture

Hair Products Factory (Other than Human)

Ice cream/ ice manufacture

Laboratory Equipment Manufacturing

Leather Products Manufacture

Marble Working and Finishing

Metal Products, Stamping and Manufacture

Mirror resilvering

Office equipment manufacture

Orthopedic, Prosthetic, Surgical Appliances and Supplies Manufacture

Paper Products and Paper Box Manufacture

Plastic Products- Molding, Casting, and Shaping

Sign Manufacturing (No Outside Storage)

Chestnut Business Park Rezoning
Page 6

Stone Cutting or Crushing
Textile Products Manufacture
Wood Products Manufacture

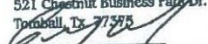
Many of these businesses are currently allowed and are in place for this development. By allowing this rezoning we feel like we can bring in quality tenants that will encourage growth and prosperity to this area in a manner which is consistent with the City's rules and regulations. Thank you for your consideration.

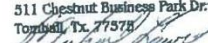
Respectfully,

Dean Albers/Albers Properties LP
PO Box 2563
Alpine, CA. 91903

Tan Mar 15B Ventures LLC
711 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

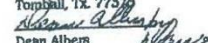
Maurice Blodsoe

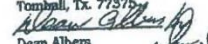
Standard Interests LLC
521 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Gregory Seif

Michael Lawder | Chestnut Rentals, LLC
511 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Michael Lawder

Chad Moore | CHEC M PROPERTIES
421 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

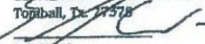
Chad Moore

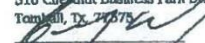
Albers Properties LP
411 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Dean Albers

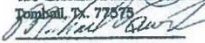
Albers Properties LP
611 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Dean Albers

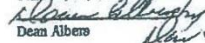
Spera Prop LLC
623 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

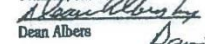
Curt Braun

Auspicious T. Inc.
520 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Eric Ward

Standard Interest LLC
510 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Gregory Seif

Michael Lawder | Chestnut Rentals, LLC
420 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Michael Lawder

Albers Properties
410 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Dean Albers

Albers Properties LP
525 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Dean Albers

Chestnut Business Park Rezoning
Page 6
Stone Cutting or Crushing
Textile Products Manufacture
Wood Products Manufacture

Many of these businesses are currently allowed and are in place for this development. By allowing this rezoning we feel like we can bring in quality tenants that will encourage growth and prosperity to this area in a manner which is consistent with the City's rules and regulations. Thank you for your consideration.

Respectfully,

Dean Albers/Albers Properties LP
PO Box 2563
Alpine, CA. 91903

Tan Mar 15B Ventures LLC
711 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Maurice Bledsoe

Standard Interests LLC.
521 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Gregory Self

Michael Lawder / Chestnut Rentals, LLC
511 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Michael Lawder

Chad Moore / C4EL M PROPERTIES
421 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Chad Moore

Albers Properties LP
411 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Dean Albers

Albers Properties LP
611 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375
Dean Albers

Spera Prop LLC
625 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Quinn Braun

Auspicious 7, Inc.
520 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Eric Ward

Standard Interest LLC.
510 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Gregory Self

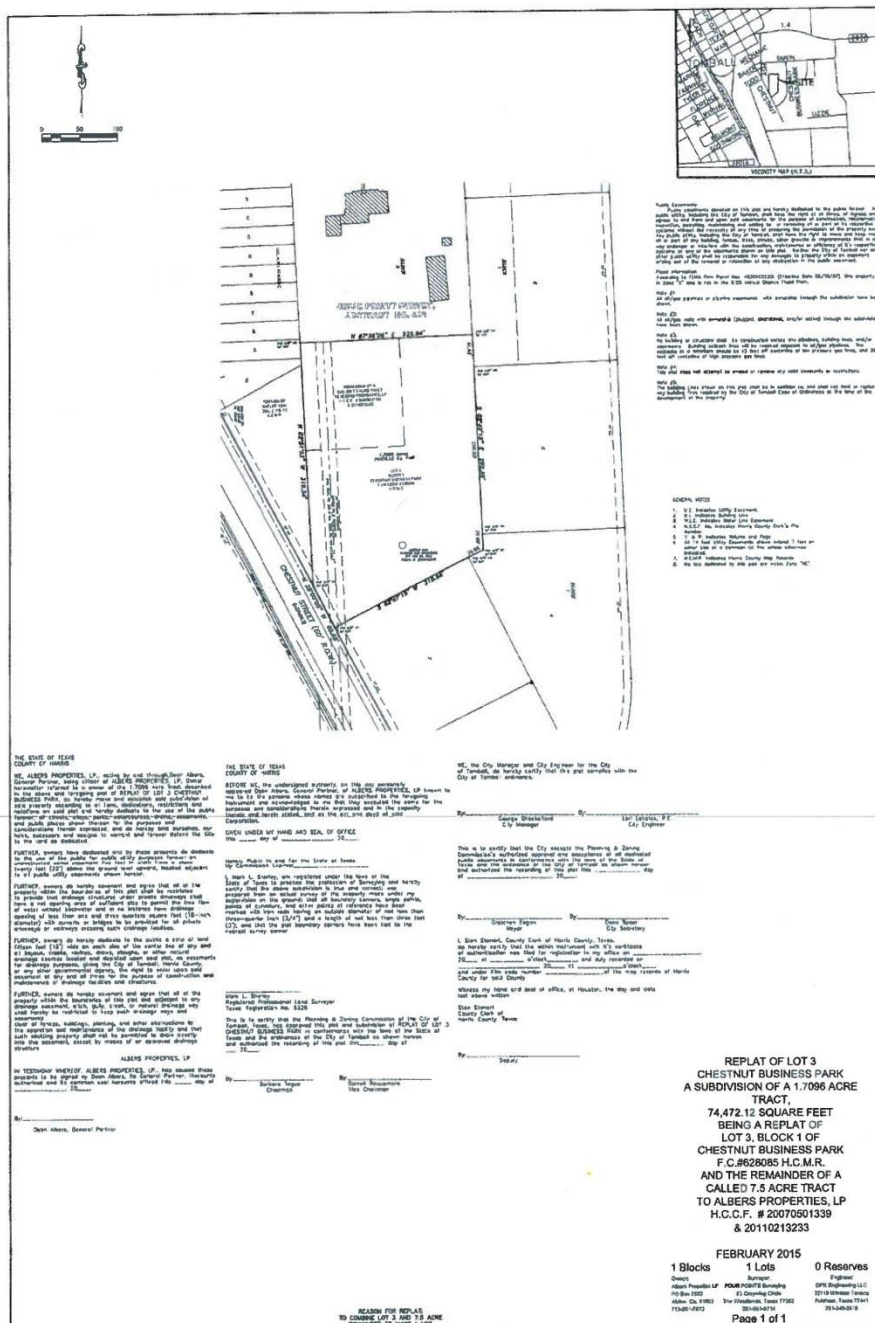
Michael Lawder / Chestnut Rentals, LLC
420 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Michael Lawder

Albers Properties
410 Chestnut Business Park Dr.
Tomball, Tx. 77375

Dean Albers

Albers Properties LP
525 S. Chestnut St.
Tomball, Tx. 77375
Dean Albers



A		B		C		D	
1	HCAD#	OWNER	ADDRESS	LEGAL DESCRIPTION			
2							
3	1315270010001	SPERA Properties LLC	623 S. Chestnut St.	Lot 1, Block 1, Chestnut Business Park			
4	1315270020001	Albers Properties LP	411 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 1, Block 2, Chestnut Business Park			
5	1315270010002	Albers Properties LP	611 S. Chestnut St.	Lot 2, Block 1, Chestnut Business Park			
6	1315270020002	CHEC M PROPERTIES/Chad Moore	421 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 2, Block 2, Chestnut Business Park			
7	1315270010003	Albers Properties LP	525 S. Chestnut St.	Lot 3, Block 1, Chestnut Business Park			
8	1315270020003	Chestnut Rentals, LLC / Michael Lawder	511 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 3, Block 2, Chestnut Business Park			
9	1315270010004	Auspicious 7, Inc.	520 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 4, Block 1, Chestnut Business Park			
10	1315270020004	Standard Interest LLC	521 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 4, Block 2, Chestnut Business Park			
11	1315270010005	Standard Interest LLC	510 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 5, Block 1, Chestnut Business Park			
12	1315270020005	Albers Properties LP	0 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 5, Block 2, Chestnut Business Park			
13	1315270010006	Chestnut Rentals, LLC / Michael Lawder	420 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 6, Block 1, Chestnut Business Park			
14	1315270020006	TanMar/SB Ventures LLC	711 S. Chestnut St.	Lot 6, Block 2, Chestnut Business Park			
15	1315270010007	Albers Properties LP	410 Chestnut Business Park Dr.	Lot 7, Block 1, Chestnut Business Park			
16	0440550000210	Albers Properties LP	0 Timpkin Rd.	Tract 2A, Abstract 629 Joseph Pruitt Survey			
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							

[illegible]

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Approve the following plats as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission:

- **BVW Main Street – Tomball:** A Subdivision of 0.6322 acres out of Lots 1, 2, 3, and 14, Block 7 Main Street Addition, Volume 15, Page 43 HCMR Joseph House Survey, A-34 Tomball, Harris County, Texas.
- **KCS Subdivision:** Being a Subdivision of 7.3681 acres of land in the John M. Hooper Survey, Abstract Number 375, of Harris County, Texas, and being out of and part of a called 8.489 acres as described in deed recorded in Clerk's File Number S026291 of the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas
- **Asgard Replat:** A replat of Lots 37 and 38 into New Lot 38 in Block 42 of Revised Map of Tomball, an addition in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 4, Page 25, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas. Said Block 86 lying in the Ralph Hubbard Survey (A-383).

Background:

On March 9, 2015, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend approval of BVW Main Street - Tomball with contingencies.

On June 8, 2015 the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend approval of KCS Subdivision with contingencies.

On July 13, 2015 the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend approval of Asgard Replat.

The plats incorporate all corrections and are being presented to City Council for approval.

Origination:

Recommendation:

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Community Development Department

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL ☐ YES ☐ NO	READINGS PASSED ☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	OTHER

ATTACHMENTS:

BVW Main Street - Tomball

KCS Subdivision

Asgard Replat

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

We, BVW Main Street - Tomball, acting by and through, Steven L. Vahan, and Kearny Barnes, being officers of BVW Interests, LLC, owners hereinafter referred to as Owners of the 0.6322 Acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of BVW Main Street - Tomball, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all laws, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets, alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purposes forever an unobstructed serial easement five feet in width from a plane twenty feet (20') above the ground level upward, located adjacent to all public utility easements shown hereon.

FURTHER, owners do hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat shall be restricted to provide that drainage structures under private driveways shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and in no instance have a drainage opening of less than one and three quarters square feet (18-inch diameter) with culverts or bridges to be provided for all private driveways or walkways crossing such drainage facilities.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the BVW Interests, LLC has caused these presents to be signed by Steven L. Vahan, thereunto authorized, and its common seal hereunto affixed this 7 day of July, 2015.

Steven L. Vahan
Steven L. Vahan

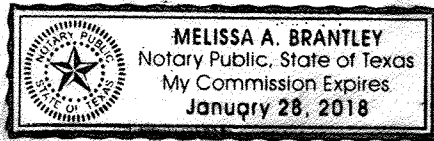
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the BVW Interests, LLC has caused these presents to be signed by Kearny Barnes, thereunto authorized, and its common seal hereunto affixed this 7 day of July, 2015.

Kearny Barnes
Kearny Barnes

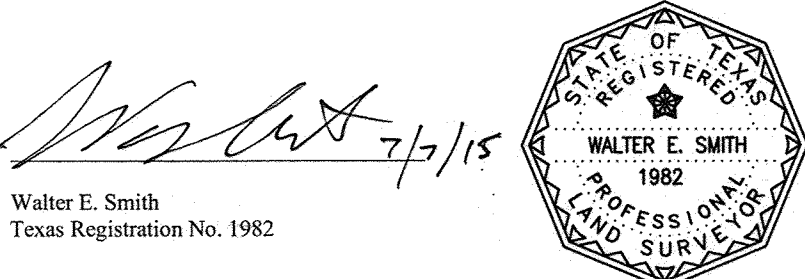
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Steven L. Vahan and Kearny Barnes, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated, and as the act and deed of said corporation.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 7 day of July, 2015.

Melissa A. Brantley
Notary Public In and For the State of Texas
My Commission Expires: 1/28/18



I, Walter E. Smith, am registered under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of surveying and hereby certify that the above subdivision is true and correct; was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground; that all boundary corners, angle points, points of curvature, and other points of reference have been marked with iron pipes or rods having an outside diameter of not less than three-quarter inch (3/4") and a length of not less than three feet (3'); and that the plat boundary corners have been tied to the nearest survey corner.



This is to certify that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Tomball, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of BVW Main Street - Tomball in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Tomball as shown hereon and authorized the recording of this plat this 7 day of July, 2015.

Barbara Tague, Chairman
Darrell Roquemore, Vice Chairman

We, the City Manager and City Engineer for the City of Tomball, do hereby certify that this plat of BVW Main Street - Tomball is in conformance with the City of Tomball ordinances.

George Shackelford
City Manager
Lori Lakso, P.E.
City Engineer

This is to certify that the City accepts the Planning & Zoning Commission's authorized approval and acceptance of all dedicated public easements and rights-of-way in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Tomball as shown hereon and authorized the recording of this plat on this 7 day of July, 2015.

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor
Doris Speer
City Secretary

I, Stan Stanart, County Clerk of Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on 7/7/15 at 1:00 o'clock (a.m. or p.m.), and in Volume 13, Page 43 of the map records of Harris County for said County.

Witness my hand and seal of office, at Harris County, Texas, the day and date last above written.

Ex Officio Clerk of
Harris County, Texas
Chairman or Vice Chairman
By:
Deputy

Public Easements:

Public easements denoted on this plat are hereby dedicated to the public forever. Any public utility, including the City of Tomball, shall have the right at all times, of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity of any time of procuring the permission of the property owner. Any public utility, including the City of Tomball, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any building, fences, trees, shrubs, other growths or improvements that in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of it's respective systems on any of the easements shown on this plat. Neither the City of Tomball nor any other public utility shall be responsible for any damages to property within an easement arising out of the removal or relocation of any obstruction in the public easement.

Flood Information:

According to FEMA Firm Panel No. 48201C0210L (Effective Date June 18, 2007, this property is in Zone "X" and is not in the 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Plain).

Note #1:

All oil/gas pipelines or pipeline easements with ownership through the subdivision have been shown.

Note #2:

All oil/gas wells with ownership (plugged, abandoned, and/or active) through the subdivision have been shown.

Note #3:

No building or structure shall be constructed across any pipelines, building lines, and/or easements. Building setback lines will be required adjacent to oil/gas pipelines. The setbacks at a minimum should be 15 feet off centerline of low pressure gas lines, and 30 feet off centerline of high pressure gas lines.

Note #4:

This plat does not attempt to amend or remove any valid covenants or restrictions.

Note #5:

The building Lines shown on this plat shall be in addition to, and shall not limit or replace, any building lines required by the City of Tomball Code of Ordinances at the time of the development of the property.

TOMBALL ASSEMBLY OF GOD CHURCH
FILM CODE 353037, MRCC

RAYMOND AVENUE 60' ROW
VOL. 15, PG. 43, HCMR

PATRICIA GUARIN ROPER
TRACT 22J, JOS. HOUSE SURVEY
ABSTRACT 34

PLV PROPERTIES, LLC
TRACT 22A, JOS. HOUSE SURVEY
ABSTRACT 34

HOMETOWNRX, LLC
TRACT 67, JOS. HOUSE SURVEY
ABSTRACT 34

N 13960187.91
E 3035431.83

CATLIN JOINT VENTURE
J. GEER & L. LAGERQUIST
LOT 13
HCAD 0670990070016
COMMERCIAL
LOT 5

N 13960049.58
E 3035437.85

LOT 7 BLOCK 7
MAIN STREET ADDITION
VOLUME 15, PAGE 43
H.C.M.R.

LOT 8

STEINER CAMERON
206 LAWRENCE ST
LOT 13
RESIDENTIAL

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

LOT 3

LOT 2

LOT 1

LOT 14

LOT 13

LOT 12

LOT 11

LOT 10

LOT 9

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

LOT 5

LOT 4

FINAL PLAT OF
KCS SUBDIVISION

Being a subdivision of 7.3681 acres of land situated in the John M. Hooper Survey, Abstract Number 375, of Harris County, Texas, and being out of and part of a called 8.489 acres as described in deed recorded in Clerk's File Number S026291 of the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas.

1 LOT, 1 BLOCK

CURVE	DELTA ANGLE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	06°05'01"	3289.04'	349.23'	174.78'	349.06'	S 18°48'11" E

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 87°23'26" E	71.19'
L2	S 10°17'43" E	70.55'
L3	S 33°13'38" W	34.76'

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

We, KCS Development, LTD, a Texas limited partnership, acting by and through JEFF STALLONES, its general partner, being an officer of KCS Development, LTD, hereinafter referred to as owner of the 7.3681 acre tract described in the above and foregoing plat of KCS SUBDIVISION, do hereby make and establish said subdivision of said property according to all liens, dedications, restrictions and notations on said plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind myself, my heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title to the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, owner has dedicated and by these presents does dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purposes forever an unobstructed aerial easement five feet (5') in width from a plane twenty feet (20') above the ground level upward, located adjacent to all public utility easements shown hereon.

FURTHER, owner does hereby dedicate to the public a strip of land fifteen feet (15') wide on each side of the center line of any and all bayous, creeks, gullies, ravines, draws, sloughs, or other natural drainage courses located and depicted upon in said plat, as easements for drainage purposes, giving the City of Tomball, Harris County, or any other governmental agency, the right to enter upon said easement at any and all times for the purpose of construction and maintenance of drainage facilities and structures.

FURTHER, owner does hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat and adjacent to any drainage easement, ditch, gully, creek or natural drainage way shall hereby be restricted to keep such drainage ways and easements clear of fences, buildings, planting, and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of the drainage facility and that such abutting property shall not be permitted to drain directly into this easement, except by means of an approved drainage structure.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, KCS Development, LTD, has caused these presents to be signed by Jeff Stallones, its general partner, thereunto authorized, this 29th day of July, 2015.

KCS Development, LTD

By: Jeff Stallones, its General Partner

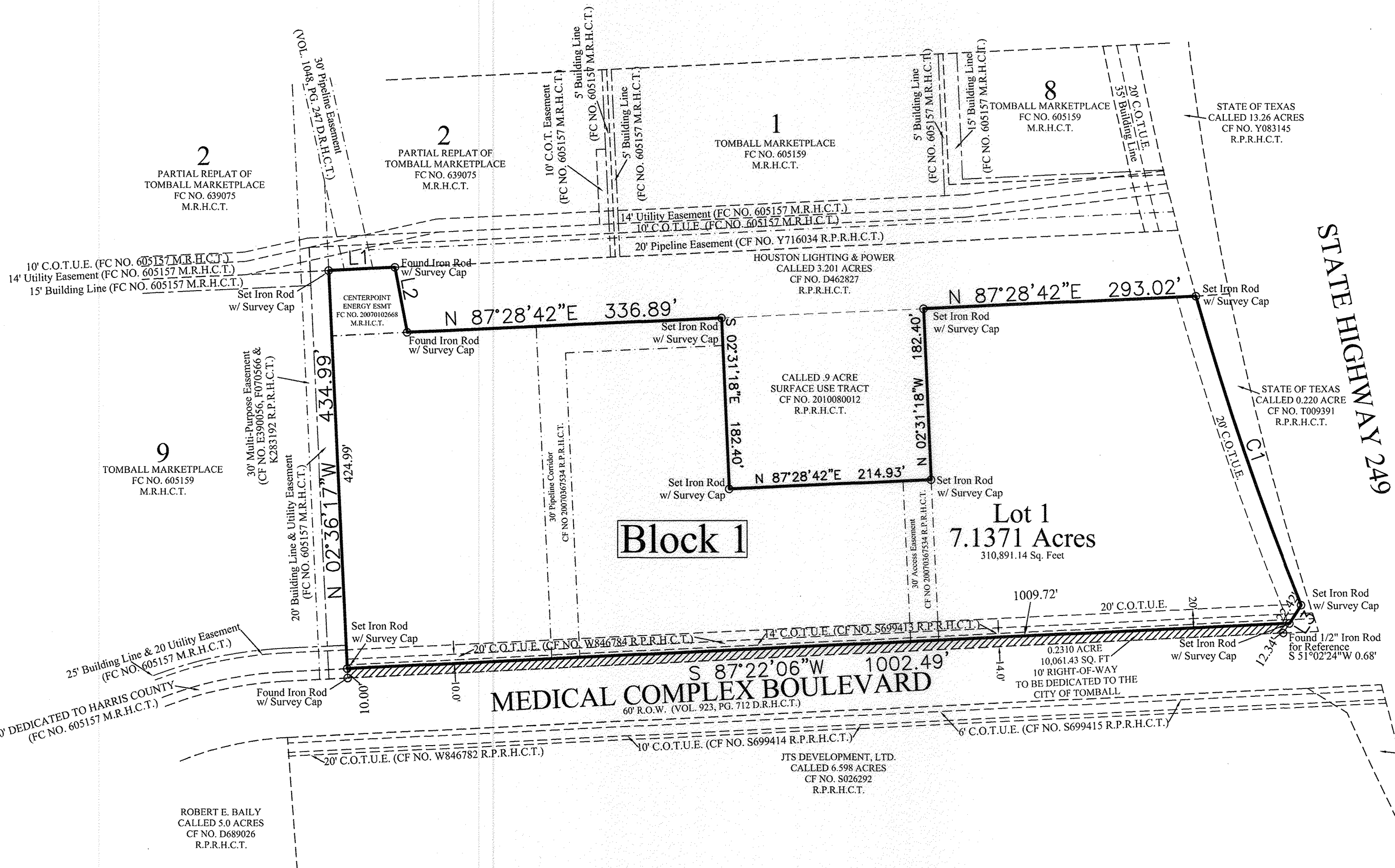
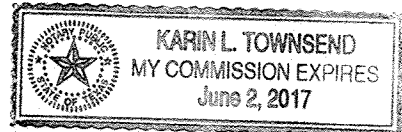
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Jeff Stallones, General Partner of KCS Development, LTD., known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated, and as the act and deed of said corporation.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 29th day of July, 2015.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires:



Notes:
Public Easements:
Public easements denoted on this plat are hereby dedicated to the public forever. Any public utility, including the City of Tomball, shall have the right at all times, of ingress and egress, to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing oil or part of its respective systems without the necessity of any time of procuring the permission of the property owner. Any public utility, including the City of Tomball, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any building, fences, trees, shrubs, other growths or improvements that in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems on any easements shown on this plat. Neither the City of Tomball nor any other public utility shall be responsible for any damages to property within an easement arising out of the removal or relocation of any obstruction in the public easement.

Flood Information:
According to FEMA Firm Panel No. 48201C0210-L (Effective Date June 18, 2007), this property is in Zone "X" and is not in the 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Plain.

Note #1:
All oil/gas pipelines or pipeline easements with ownership through the subdivision have been shown.

Note #2:
All oil/gas wells with ownership (plugged, abandoned, and/or active) through the subdivision have been shown.

Note #3:
No building or structure shall be constructed across any pipelines, building lines, and/or easements. Building setback lines will be required adjacent to oil/gas pipelines. The setbacks at a minimum should be 15 feet off centerline of low pressure gas lines, and 30 feet off centerline of high pressure gas lines.

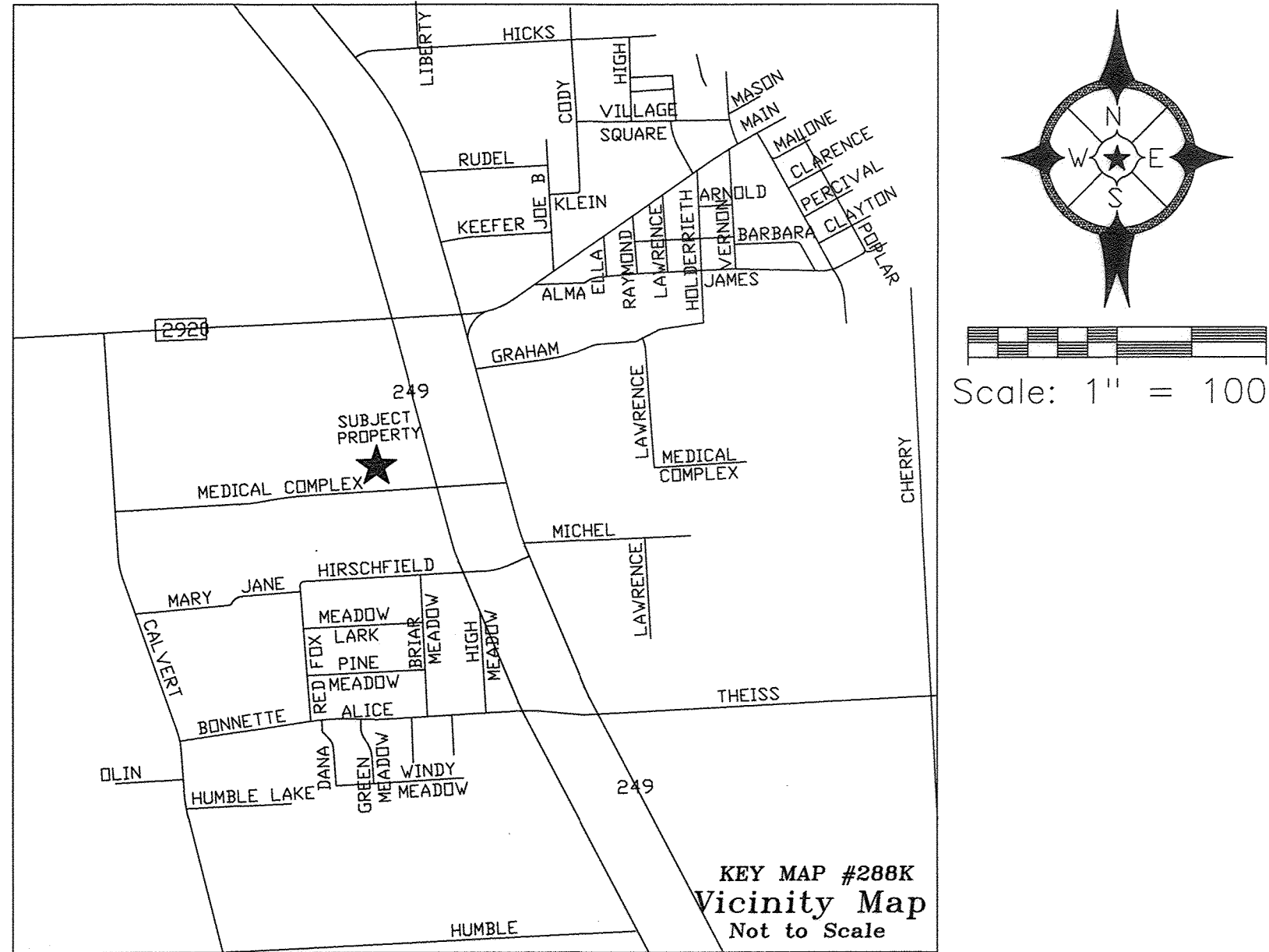
Note #4:
This plat does not attempt to amend or remove any valid restrictions or covenants.

Note #5:
The building lines shown on this plat shall be in addition to, and shall not replace, any building lines by the City of Tomball Code of Ordinances at the time of the development of this property.

Note #6:
Subject to zoning ordinances of the City of Tomball now in effect.

Note #7:
Subject to a pipeline right-of-way granted to Humble Oil & Refining Company per Vol. 931, Pg. 735 and Vol. 957, Pg. 210, both of D.R.H.C.T. and amended by CF NO. R733844 R.P.R.H.C.T.

M.R.H.C.T. = MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY TEXAS
R.P.R.H.C.T. = REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY TEXAS
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
C.O.T.U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF TOMBALL
BL. = BUILDING LINE
VOL. = VOLUME
PG. = PAGE
CF NO. = CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
FC NO. = FILM CODE NUMBER



This is to certify that the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Tomball, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of KCS SUBDIVISION in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Tomball as shown hereon and authorized the recording of this plat this day of 2015.

By: Barbara Tague
Chairman

By: Darrell Roquemore
Vice Chairman

We, the City Manager and the City Engineer for the City of Tomball, do hereby certify that this plat complies with the City of Tomball ordinance.

George Shackelford, City Manager

For E. Lakatos, P.E.,
City Engineer

This is to certify that the City accepts the Planning & Zoning Commission's authorized approval and acceptance of all dedicated public easements in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinance of the City of Tomball as shown hereon and authorized the recording of this plat this day of 2015.

By: Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

Doris Speer, City Secretary

I, Steven L. Crews, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of surveying and hereby certify that the above subdivision is true and correct; was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground; that all boundary corners, angle points, points of curvature, and other points of reference not found have been marked with iron rods having an outside diameter of not less than three-quarter inch (3/4") and a length of not less than three feet (3'); and that the plat boundary corners have been tied to the nearest survey corner.

Steven L. Crews
Texas Registration Number 4141



Harris County Clerk Certificate of Filing:

I, Stan Stanart, County Clerk of Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on 2015, at o'clock .M., and duly recorded on 2015, at o'clock .M., and at Film Code No. of the Map Records of Harris County for said County.

Witness my hand and seal of office, at Houston, the day and date last above written.

Stan Stanart
County Clerk
of Harris County, Texas

By: Deputy

Surveyor:
C & C Surveying Inc.
7424 FM 1488, Suite A Magnolia, Texas 77354
Office: 281-356-5172 Fax: 281-356-1935

Owner:
KCS DEVELOPMENT, LTD.
46 Palmer Crest
Spring, Texas 77381
713-899-4710

July 2015
Sheet 1 of 1

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

I, Matthew Martinez, hereinafter referred to as owner of the 0.1607 acre tract described in the above and foregoing plat of "ASGARD", do hereby make and establish said subdivision of said property according to all liens, dedications, restrictions and notations on said map or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except private), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements, and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations herein expressed, and do hereby bind myself and my heirs, successors, and assigns to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, owner has dedicated and by these presents dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purposes an unobstructed aerial easement five feet in width from a plane twenty feet above the ground upward, located adjacent to all public utility easements shown hereon.

FURTHER, owner does hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat shall be restricted to provide that drainage structures under private driveways shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and in no instance have a drainage opening of less than one and three quarters (1-3/4) square feet (18" diameter) with culverts or bridges to be provided for all private walkways crossing such drainage facilities.

FURTHER, owner does hereby dedicate to the public a strip of land 25 feet wide on each side of the centerline of any and all bayous, creeks, gullies, ravines, draws, sloughs, or other natural drainage course located in said plat, as easements for drainage purposes, giving the City of Tomball, Harris County, or any other governmental agency, the right to enter upon said easement at any and all times for the purpose of construction and maintenance of drainage facilities and structures.

FURTHER, owner does hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat and adjacent to any drainage easement, ditch, gully creek, or natural drainage way shall hereby be restricted to keep such drainage ways and easements clear of fences, buildings, planting, and other obstructions to the operations and maintenance of the drainage facility and that such abutting property shall not be permitted to drain into this easement except by means of an approved drainage structure.

WITNESS my hand, this ____ day of _____, 2015.

Matthew Martinez, Owner

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Matthew Martinez, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they have executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed, and in the capacity therein and herein stated, and as the act and deed of said owner.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2015.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires on the ____ day of _____, 20__.

I, Tony P. Swonke, am registered under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of surveying and hereby certify that the above subdivision is true and correct; was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground; that the elevation benchmark reflected on the face of the plat was established as required by regulation; that all corners and angle points of the boundaries of the original tract to be subdivided of reference have been marked with iron rods having a diameter of not less than five-eighths of an inch (5/8") and a length of not less than three feet (3') and that the plat boundary corners have been tied to the nearest survey corner.

Tony P. Swonke
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4767



This is to certify that the City accepts the Planning & Zoning Commission's authorized approval and acceptance of all dedicated public easements and rights-of-way in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Tomball as shown hereon and authorized the recording of this plat on this ____ day of _____, 2015.

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

Doris Speer
City Secretary

We, the City Manager and City Engineer for the City of Tomball, do hereby certify that this plat of "ASGARD" is in conformance with the City of Tomball ordinances.

George Shackelford
City Manager

Lori Lakatos, P.E., CFM
City Engineer

This is to certify that the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Tomball, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of "ASGARD", in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Tomball as shown hereon and authorized the recording of this plat on this ____ day of _____, 2015.

Barbara Tague
Chairman

Darrell Roquemore
Vice-Chairman

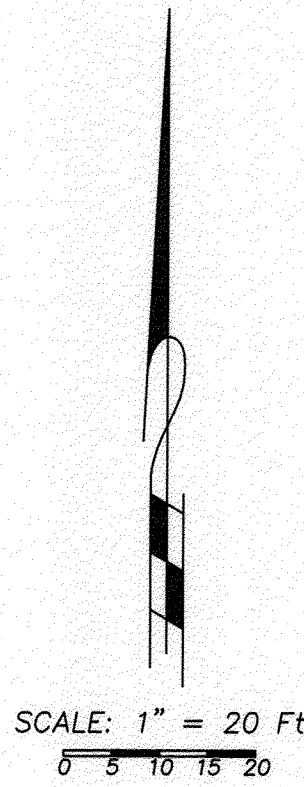
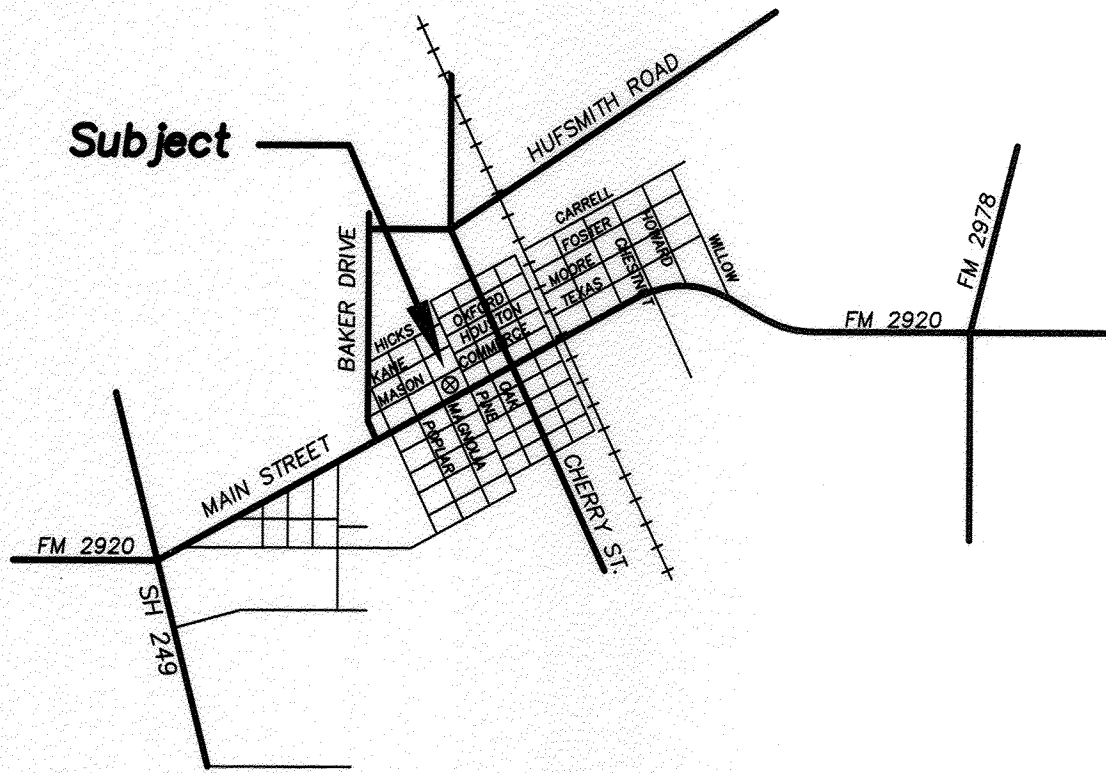
I, Stan Stanart, Clerk of the County Court of Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on the ____ day of _____, 20__, at ____ o'clock __ M., and was duly recorded on the ____ day of _____, 20__, at ____ o'clock, __ M. and filed under Film Code No. _____ of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE AT HOUSTON, TEXAS, THE DATE AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.
Stan Stanart
Clerk of the County Court
Harris County, Texas

Deputy

VICINITY MAP

1" = 0.5 miles
Key Map Page 288H



OWNER:
Matthew Martinez
14314 Decker Drive
Magnolia, Tx 77355
Ph: 713-806-8052

PREPARED BY:
Tony Swonke Land Surveying
700 Kane Street
Tomball, TX 77375
281 351 7789

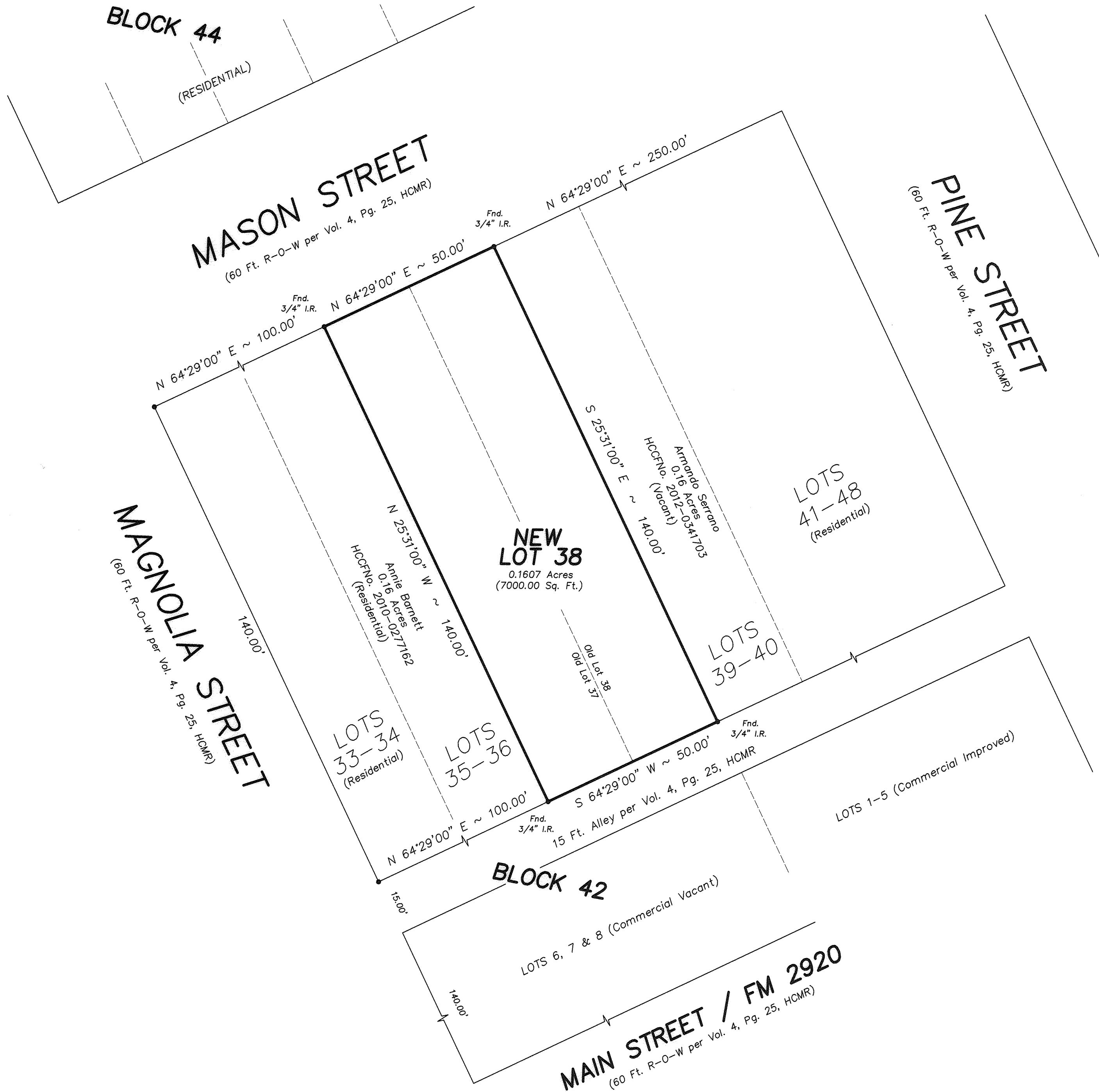
DATE: July 5, 2015

- Note #1** All oil/gas pipelines or pipeline easements with ownership through the subdivision have been shown.
- Note #2** All oil/gas wells with ownership (plugged, abandoned, and/or active) through the subdivision have been shown.
- Note #3** No building or structure shall be constructed across any pipelines building lines, and/or easements. Building setback lines will be required, adjacent to oil/gas pipelines. The setbacks at a minimum should be 15 feet off centerline of low pressure gas lines, and 30 feet off centerline of high pressure gas lines.
- NOTE #4:** This plat does not attempt to amend or remove any valid restrictions or covenants.
- NOTE #5:** The building lines shown on this plat shall be in addition to, and shall not limit or replace, any building line required by the City of Tomball Code of Ordinances at the time of the development of the property.

FLOOD INFORMATION: According to FEMA Firm Panel No. 48201C0230 L (Dated June 18, 2007), this property is in Zone "X" and not in the 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Plain.

PUBLIC EASEMENT:

Public easements denoted on this plat are hereby dedicated to the use of the public forever. Any public utility, including the City of Tomball, shall have the right at all times of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or parts of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of the property owner. Any public utility, including the City of Tomball, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any building, fences, trees shrubs, other growths or improvements that in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective systems on any of the easements shown on this plat. Neither the City of Tomball nor any other public utility shall be responsible for any damages to property within an easement arising out of the removal or relocation of any obstruction in the public easement.



REPLAT: "ASGARD"

A replat of Lots 37 and 38 into New Lot 38 in Block 42 of
REVISED MAP OF TOMBALL,
an addition in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof
recorded in Volume 4, Page 25, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas.
Said Block 86 lying in the Ralph Hubbard Survey (A-383).

(The common line between the lots has been eliminated and the four
lots have been consolidated into one.)

Containing: 1 Lot / 1 Block

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Data Sheet

Topic:

Approve the Purchase of Five (5) Automated License Plate Readers to be Placed in New Patrol Cars, in the Amount of \$72,026.25

Background:

The Police Department wishes to purchase five Automated License Plate Readers to be placed in new patrol cars in the amount of \$72,026.25. These funds were authorized in the current budget through the vehicle replacement fund.

In 2012, the Tomball Police Department implemented the use of ALPR's due to their advanced technology in helping locate stolen vehicles, wanted persons, missing persons, Amber Alerts, etc. After reviewing several different companies, the Tomball Police Department purchased their ALPR's from 3M, based on the functionality and performance. The initial purchase came with hardware, back-end software, and connectivity with City Court, TCIC/NCIC, and TxDPS, as well as storage space.

On an annual basis, the Tomball Police Department purchases additional units with intent to install an ALPR on each patrol unit. Based on the fact that all back-end components are in place, coupled with the fact that we already have existing hardware and software that is only user friendly with 3M products, we did not go out for bid on these items.

Origination:

Recommendation:

Funding: Yes

Account Number: 650-651-6405

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Billy Tidwell, Chief of Police

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Approve Renewal of Medical Insurance Contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield

Background:

In April of 2015, our insurance brokers, IPS Advisors, informed us that the City was on track to receive a 8% increase to premium payments on medical insurance.

Our initial renewal offer from Blue Cross Blue Shield (BCBS) was a 2.9% increase. After further negotiations with BCBS we were able to bring the cost down to a -2.0% decrease. We will continue to offer a PPO plan and an HSA plan.

The estimated cost of medical insurance for the next fiscal year is \$2,295,394. The City's share will be reduced by the contributions paid by the employees, which will not change this year.

The total amount was included in the budget for 2015-2016 fiscal year.

Origination:

Human Resources Department

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the renewal of BCBS as our medical provider.

Funding:**Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:**

Lisa Coe

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Approve Amendment to Current Delinquent Tax Collection Contract with the Law Firm Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, and Mott, LLP, to Include the Collection of Delinquent Assessments from the City's Existing Public Improvement Districts (PIDs) and any Future Public Improvement Districts

Background:

As stated in the Topic section above, the City currently has a delinquent tax collection contract with the law firm Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, and Mott, LLP. This contract covers delinquent tax collections but not PID assessments, which are by definition not taxes. The amendment will apply to delinquent assessments paid under our current PID contracts, Pine Country, Raleigh Creek, and The Reserve At Spring Creek as well as any future PID assessment contracts.

PID assessments, as well as property taxes, are paid to the Harris County tax office and then remitted to the City. The fees paid to Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, and Mott are 15% on delinquent payments for tax years before 2002 and 20% for tax years thereafter.

A copy of the amendment is attached as well as three letters from Harris County which reflect their current fee structure for the City, PID #1, and PID #2. Their fees apply to all collections whereas the amendment only applies to delinquent payments.

Origination:

Finance

Recommendation:

Adoption of the Contract Amendment

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Glenn Windsor, CPA

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Amendment to Existing Delinquent Collection Contract

Harris County- City Collection Fees

Harris County- PID#1 Collection Fees

Harris County- PID#3 Collection Fees

AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT FOR THE COLLECTION OF DELINQUENT TAXES

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF HARRIS

This document is intended to, and does, amend and modify the Contract for the Collection of Delinquent Taxes entered into by and between the City of Tomball (Taxing Authority), and Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins and Mott, L.L.P. (the Firm) dated November 3, 1998, and as amended March 18, 2003. The amendment herein shall only add language to the original contract, as previously amended, reflecting the collection of assessments for Tomball Public Improvement District #1, #2, & #3, as well as all future improvement districts created by the city, and shall not change or modify any other provision.

In consideration of the Firm representing the Taxing Authority in the collection of their assessments, it is agreed that Paragraph VII & VIII are added to the Contract for the Collection of Delinquent Taxes, as described above, is amended and modified as follows:

VII

Taxing Authority agrees to employ and does hereby employ the Firm to enforce by suit or otherwise, the collection of all delinquent assessments, penalties and interest, owing to the Taxing Authority which the Taxing Authority refers to the Firm, subject to the following:

- A. Any and all assessments that become delinquent during the term of this Contract that are not delinquent for any prior year become subject to the terms of this Contract on the 1st day of July of the year in which they become delinquent; and
- B. Assessments that become delinquent during the term of this Contract on property that is delinquent for prior years shall become subject to the terms of this Contract on the first day of delinquency when such property is under litigation or comes under litigation or is referred to the Firm for collection by the Taxing Authority.
- C. Taxing Authority reserves the right to make the final decision as to whether or not to enforce by suit any delinquent account turned over to the Firm for collection.

VIII

Taxing Authority agrees to pay the Firm as compensation for services required hereunder twenty (20%) percent of the total amount of all delinquent assessments, penalties and interest which are subject to this contract and which are actually collected and paid to the Taxing Authority's Collector of Assessments. In those instances where current year's

assessments are included in litigation to collect prior years' delinquencies, attorneys shall be paid the sum of money equal to the attorney fees awarded by the Court and collected by the District for the current year assessments.

Taxing Authority agrees to furnish or to have the agency which collects its assessments furnish to the Firm all data and information in its possession as to the name and address of the property owner, the legal description of the property, years and amount of assessments due. Taxing Authority further agrees to update said information by furnishing a list of paid accounts and adjustments to the Tax Roll as necessary.

Signed this _____ day of _____ 2015.

City of Tomball

Perdue, Brandon, Fielder,
Collins & Mott, LLP



MIKE SULLIVAN

Tax Assessor-Collector

www.hctax.net

July 9, 2015

Mr. Glenn Windsor
City of Tomball
501 James Street
Tomball, TX 77375

Reference: 2015 Estimated Property Tax Collection Fee

Dear Mr. Windsor:

This letter is to inform you of the jurisdiction's property tax collection fee for tax year 2015. The fee is calculated at \$1.10 per parcel plus 0.0275 per \$100 of valuation, as shown on the certified to date roll provided by the Harris County Appraisal District.

The estimated property tax collection fee for 2015 is \$9,257.91. The fee was calculated using the number of parcels from 2014 tax year May certified roll and the total property tax levy from the TC 168 report as of May 31, 2015.

Starting in July 2015, we will withhold 1.00% from the jurisdiction's total property tax collections until the total fee has been collected.

Our office plans to update this fee calculation by January 2016. This is based upon changes according to the number of accounts and property tax levy for 2015 tax year. We will inform you of the adjustment in the final fee at that time.

If it appears that the total amount of the fee cannot be collected by June 2016, we will contact you to make alternative payment arrangements.

Should you have any questions or need further assistance, please call David W. Proctor at 713-274-8171.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Elizabeth Doss".

Elizabeth Doss
Director of Property Tax



MIKE SULLIVAN

Tax Assessor-Collector

www.hctax.net

July 9, 2015

Mr. Glenn Windsor
Tomball PID #1
501 James Street
Tomball, TX 77375

Reference: 2015 Estimated Property Tax Collection Fee

Dear Mr. Windsor:

This letter is to inform you of the jurisdiction's property tax collection fee for tax year 2015. The fee is calculated at \$1.10 per parcel plus 0.0275 per \$100 of valuation, as shown on the certified to date roll provided by the Harris County Appraisal District.

The estimated property tax collection fee for 2015 is \$16.65. The fee was calculated using the number of parcels from 2014 tax year May certified roll and the total property tax levy from the TC 168 report as of May 31, 2015.

Starting in July 2015, we will withhold 1.00% from the jurisdiction's total property tax collections until the total fee has been collected.

Our office plans to update this fee calculation by January 2016. This is based upon changes according to the number of accounts and property tax levy for 2015 tax year. We will inform you of the adjustment in the final fee at that time.

If it appears that the total amount of the fee cannot be collected by June 2016, we will contact you to make alternative payment arrangements.

Should you have any questions or need further assistance, please call David W. Proctor at 713-274-8171.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Elizabeth Doss".

Elizabeth Doss
Director of Property Tax



MIKE SULLIVAN

Tax Assessor-Collector

www.hctax.net

July 9, 2015

Mr. Glenn Windsor
Tomball PID #3
501 James Street
Tomball, TX 77375

Reference: 2015 Estimated Property Tax Collection Fee

Dear Mr. Windsor:

This letter is to inform you of the jurisdiction's property tax collection fee for tax year 2015. The fee is calculated at \$1.10 per parcel plus 0.0275 per \$100 of valuation, as shown on the certified to date roll provided by the Harris County Appraisal District.

The estimated property tax collection fee for 2015 is \$4.67. The fee was calculated using the number of parcels from 2014 tax year May certified roll and the total property tax levy from the TC 168 report as of May 31, 2015.

Starting in July 2015, we will withhold 1.00% from the jurisdiction's total property tax collections until the total fee has been collected.

Our office plans to update this fee calculation by January 2016. This is based upon changes according to the number of accounts and property tax levy for 2015 tax year. We will inform you of the adjustment in the final fee at that time.

If it appears that the total amount of the fee cannot be collected by June 2016, we will contact you to make alternative payment arrangements.

Should you have any questions or need further assistance, please call David W. Proctor at 713-274-8171.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Elizabeth Doss".

Elizabeth Doss
Director of Property Tax

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Award Contract for RFP 2015-08R - Vendor to Sell Beer and Wine at City Festivals, to the Empty Glass Wine Bar - Tomball

Background:

The City of Tomball solicited Requests for Proposal (RFP) from qualified firms or individuals to act as the primary vendor for the sales of beer and wine at City signature festivals and events. The RFP was based on an anticipated maximum of seven (7) festivals during the calendar year, with the initial contract period being one calendar year. Following the initial contract period, the City may renew the agreement for an additional period of up to three (3) calendar years.

Proposals were received from:

Dana and Michael Kelly of the Empty Glass Wine Bar - Tomball
Travis Adair of Maxgray Productions - Houston

The Empty Glass Wine Bar:

40% of gross sales to the City on beer and wine sales after an initial \$2,000 has been made at an event.

Liquor liability insurance: \$1,000,000
TABC certified servers: yes

Additional considerations: will provide their own covered serving structures, be responsible for set-up and break-down of the serving area, purchase of product, and other elements related to the sale.

Maxgray Productions:

30% of gross sales to the City on beer and wine sales. 40% of gross sales should an event's sales exceed \$20,000.

Liquor liability insurance: \$1,000,000
TABC certified servers: yes

Additional considerations: will be responsible for set-up and break-down of the serving area, purchase of product, and other elements related to the sale.

Based on the proposals received, it is recommended that local vendor, The Empty Glass, be named primary vendor for beer and wine sales at City signature festivals and events in accordance with RFP 2015-08R.

Origination:

Marketing Director

Recommendation:

Award Contract to The Empty Glass

Funding:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposals Received

The Empty Glass
104 Market Street
Tomball, TX 77375

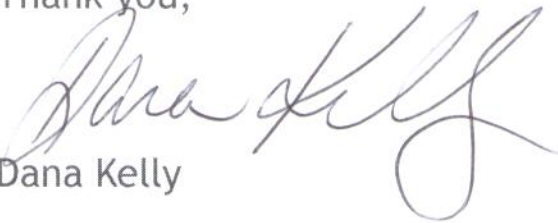
August 4, 2015

Re: Proposal No. 2015-08R

Dear City of Tomball,

The Empty Glass Texas Tasting Room & Wine Bar would like to submit a proposal to provide alcohol concessions for at least 8 of the City of Tomball's yearly festivals. 40% of the gross sales on beer and wine at the festival booth(s) after the initial \$2,000.00 of gross sales would go to the City of Tomball.

Thank you,



Dana Kelly

talked to Dana - she thought it was 8.
7 festivals is ok 5:02pm
8/4/15 GRS

Will provide tent structures and other
essentials, including themed bar(s)



6107 SANDYPINE DRIVE • SPRING, TX 77379

Event Planning from CONCEPT TO COMPLETION

For The City of Tomball events Maxgray Productions Inc. proposes to:

- Oversee the sale of all beer and wine
- Coordinate with the City of Tomball on setup for the sales
- Provide necessary equipment for the sales of said product
- Obtain any permits required for the event with city approval
- Staff the event with TABC licensed people
- Be onsite for setup, during and breakdown of the event
- Provide The City of Tomball 1,000,000.00 in liquor liability insurance, naming the City of Tomball as additional insured.

In consideration for these services Maxgray will split the gross proceeds 70/30 with the City of Tomball with 30% going to the city. For any event with gross proceeds exceeding \$20,000, Maxgray will split the proceeds 60/40 with 40 percent going to the city.

Maxgray Productions Inc. has more than 20 years of festival experience ranging from full production to vending.

Previous events include:

- Summerfest Houston - EST attendance 70,000+
- Houston International Festival - EST attendance 50,000
- Houston Via Colori - EST attendance 30,000+
- Tomball German Heritage Festival - EST attendance 25,000+
- All Houston Press events - EST attendance 20,000+ annually

Maxgray has also been involved in more than one hundred one-off events with less than 5,000 in attendance.

Big or small, Maxgray handles all events with the same integrity. We pride ourselves on the completion of every job to the utmost customer satisfaction. We look forward to helping you with your future events.

References available upon request.

Regular City Council

Agenda Item

Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Approve the Purchase of a Track Excavator from Mustang CAT in the Amount of \$175,707.17 Utilizing the Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Contract

Background:

Staff sought and received bids for a track excavator to replace the existing utility department excavator. After reviewing the bids, all of the bids either did not meet or exceeded the specifications as advertised. One bid, Mustang CAT, did meet the specifications but exceeded the parameters of the specifications with regards to the engine and tractor size.

Staff requested that Council reject all bids and allow staff to demo the tractors that best met the needed specifications. Staff conducted demos of the tractors that mostly satisfied the specifications and the recommendation is to purchase the Mustang CAT in the amount of \$175,707.17. The bid amount submitted in the request for bids for the CAT is the same as the Buy Board contract. The amount budgeted for this purchase is \$146,000 which results in exceeding the budgeted amount by \$29,707.17.

Origination:

Public Works

Recommendation:

Approve the purchase of the Mustang CAT utilizing the Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing contract.

Funding: Yes

Account Number: 650-651-6403

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

David Esquivel

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	

ATTACHMENTS:

Buy Board Quote - CAT

Bid Tab - Excavator



LET'S WORK TOGETHER

Machine Sales Quotation

Reference# 1911-1

August 12, 2015

David Esquivel
CITY OF TOMBALL
401 WEST MARKET
TOMBALL, TX 77375

Mustang CAT Sales Representative

Jason Apel
Mobile: 281-384-4686
JApel@mustangcat.com

Mr. Esquivel,

Thank you for considering Mustang CAT. Our proposed solution for your needs is summarized below with additional detail on the following page or pages. Please review this proposal thoroughly. Our recommended solution is based on our current understanding of your requirements. Please contact me if your requirements have changed or if you have any questions about the products and services we are recommending.

We hope to earn your business and look forward to working with you. When you are ready to move forward, please sign and date on the bottom of page one and return it to me.

Mustang CAT recommended solution for CITY OF TOMBALL

CAT Machines

314EL CR	314E L CR HEX AM-N EOC2 (pre-tax)	\$175,295.93
----------	-----------------------------------	--------------

Warranties

314EL CR	Warranty: 1st Year Premier/Unlimited Hours; Years 2-4, 5000 Hours Premier	Included
----------	---	----------

Total Investment (pre-tax): \$175,295.93

Accepted by:

Printed Name

Date

Customer Signature



Model:	314EL CR
Serial No.:	TBD

ARRANGEMENT		
OPTION	DESCRIPTION	LIST

478-6183	314E L CR HEX AM-N EOC2 BOOM, POWER OFFSET STICK, 2.13M (7') POB LINKAGE, BKT W/O LIFT POB, JOYSTICK STD PKG, BLADE LINES-QC PKG (POB/2.13M (7') STK) BELT, SEAT, 76MM (3") RETRACTABLE CONTROL, FINE SWING INSTRUCTION,N-AMERICA ANSI POB ACCUMULATOR WITH CRN ALARM, TRAVEL CAB-ROPS,70/30 W/VANDAL G-BOSS BLADE, 2500MM (8'2") TRACK, 500MM (20") TG (GLT) CHANGER, HAND CTRL 2-WAY, POB SEAT, H-BACK, W/HEATER,S/AIR CTRL, CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER BATTERY, COLD WEATHER	\$247,390.00
----------	---	--------------

MACHINE LIST PRICE:	\$247,390.00
----------------------------	--------------

ATTACHMENTS		
-------------	--	--

439-7299	BUCKET-DC, 48" 0.74 YD3	\$4,213.00
267-6221	BUCKET-GP, 24" 0.39 YD3 (QC)	\$3,921.00
208-3675	BUCKET-HD, 30" 0.60 YD3	\$5,014.00

ATTACHMENTS LIST PRICE:	\$13,148.00
--------------------------------	-------------

FINANCE OPTIONS



Total List Price FOB Factory:	\$260,538.00
Dealer Discount:	(\$85,242.07)
Make Ready:	
Factory Freight:	
Warranty:	
Corporate Warranty Discount:	
Total Trade-In:	
Subtotal:	\$175,295.93
Sales Tax:	
Heavy Equipment Inventory Fee:	\$ 411.24
Diesel Surcharge:	
Document Fee:	
Total Sale Price:	\$175,707.17

John Escamilla

To: David Esquivel
Cc: Candice Joyce; Steve Purvis
Subject: Bid-Tab... (opened 6-16-15)

Bid tabulations for project # 2015-05 Excavator/Track Hoe.

- 1) R.B. Everett & Co. = \$84,697.00 (Doosan)
- 2) Adobe = \$86,265.00 (J.C.B.)
- 3) A.S.C.O. = \$104,647.00 (Case)
- 4) Doggett = \$113,412.00 (John Deere)
- 5) Mustang = \$175,707.17 (Cat)

Thanks...

*John Escamilla
Utility Superintendent
City of Tomball
Office: 281-290-1427
Fax: 281-351-4735*

"My Father was an amazing man. The older I got the smarter he got."

Mark Twain

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 17, 2015

Topic:

Set Dates for the Required Public Hearings on the Proposed 2015 Tax Rate

Background:

Each year, the City Council is required to set the dates for required Public Hearings on the proposed tax rate, if the proposed tax rate exceeds either the rollback rate or the effective rate calculated by Harris County. These dates are dependent on the date Harris County provides the certified tax roll and we are able to publish the notice of effective tax rate in the City's official newspaper, which is a weekly publication.

We anticipate receiving the certified rolls from Harris County the week of August 24 and the calculations the week of August 31, which would allow us to publish the notice of effective tax rate in the September 7 issue of the newspaper (7 days' notice for the first public hearing).

At this time, City staff recommends September 14 at 5:00 p.m. (Special meeting) and September 21 at 6:00 p.m. (Regular meeting) as the dates for the public hearings on the proposed tax rate; these dates are dependent on the date Harris County provides the certified tax roll and we are able to publish the notice of effective tax rate. Should there be any additional delay in receiving the calculations from Harris County, the dates may need to be revised in order to meet the publication deadlines. At the September 8 meeting, Council will be asked to consider and announce the dates for the vote on the tax rate following the public hearings.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

N/A

Funding:**Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:**

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN		
APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1 ST ☐ 2 ND	